

2013

# A5/S5

Quick Reference  
Specification Book



# 2013 A5/S5

## Quick Reference Specification Book

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>General Information .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Decimal and Metric Equivalents .....	1
Tightening Torque .....	2
Warnings and Cautions .....	4
<b>Vehicle Identification.....</b>	<b>9</b>
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Location .....	9
VIN Decoder .....	10
<b>Sales Codes .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Engine Codes .....	11
Transmission Codes .....	11
<b>Vehicle Lifting .....</b>	<b>12</b>
Hoist and Floor Jack Lifting Points .....	12

### ENGINES

<b>Engine Mechanical – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....</b>	<b>13</b>
General, Technical Data .....	13
Engine Number Location .....	13
Engine Data .....	14
Engine Assembly – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....	15
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	15
Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....	16
Cylinder Block Bearing Shell Identification .....	16
Bearing Cap Bearing Shell Identification .....	18
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	19
Crankshaft Dimensions .....	19
Piston Ring End Gaps .....	19
Piston Ring Clearance .....	19
Piston and Cylinder Dimensions.....	20
Accessory Assembly Bracket Tightening Specifications.....	20
Sealing Flange Tightening Specifications .....	21
Sealing Flange with 6 Bolts Tightening Specifications .....	22
Crankshaft Assembly Tightening Specifications .....	23

Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....	24
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	24
Valve Dimensions .....	25
Compression Pressures .....	25
Cylinder Head Removal Specifications .....	26
Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications .....	27
Cylinder Head Cover Removal Specifications .....	28
Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specifications .....	29
Crankcase Ventilation Tightening Specification .....	30
Upper Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification .....	31
Lower Timing Chain Cover for 15 Bolts Tightening Specifications .....	32
Lower Timing Chain Cover for 8 Bolts Tightening Specifications .....	33
Lubrication – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....	34
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	34
Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	34
Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	35
Oil Separator Tightening Specification .....	35
Cooling System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA.....	36
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	36
Coolant Pump Tightening Specification .....	37
Fuel Supply – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA.....	37
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	37
Turbocharger – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA .....	38
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	38
Turbocharger Tightening Specifications .....	39
Exhaust System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA.....	40
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	40
Fuel Injection and Ignition – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA.....	41
Technical Data .....	41
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	41
Ignition/Glow Plug System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA.....	42
Technical Data .....	42
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	42
<b>Engine Mechanical - 3.0L CGXC .....</b>	<b>43</b>
General, Technical Data .....	43
Engine Number Location .....	43
Engine Data .....	44

Engine Assembly – 3.0L CGXC .....	44
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	44
Engine to Manual Transmission Tightening Specifications....	45
Engine to S tronic Transmission 0B5 Tightening Specifications .....	46
Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 3.0L CGXC .....	47
Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Cylinder Block ...	47
Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame .....	48
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	49
Ribbed Belt Sealing Flange Tightening Specification .....	50
Guide Frame Tightening Specifications .....	51
Crankshaft Dimensions .....	52
Piston Ring End Gaps .....	52
Piston Ring Clearance .....	52
Piston and Cylinder Dimensions.....	52
Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 3.0L CGXC .....	53
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	53
Compression Checking Specifications .....	54
Valve Dimensions .....	54
Left Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications .....	55
Right Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications.....	55
Lower Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications .....	56
Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications .....	57
Camshaft Guide Frame Tightening Specifications .....	58
Left Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification .....	59
Right Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification.....	59
Lubrication – 3.0L CGXC.....	60
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	60
Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	61
Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	62
Cooling System – 3.0L CGXC .....	63
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	63
Fuel Supply – 3.0L CGXC .....	64
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	64
Turbocharger – 3.0L CGXC .....	64
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	64
Exhaust System, Emission Controls – 3.0L CGXC .....	65
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	65
Left Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications .....	66
Right Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications.....	66

Multipoint Fuel Injection – 3.0L CGXC .....	67
Technical Data .....	67
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	67
Lower Intake Manifold Tightening Specification .....	68
Ignition – 3.0L CGXC.....	69
Technical Data .....	69
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	69
<b>Engine Mechanical - 4.2L CFSA.....</b>	<b>70</b>
General, Technical Data .....	70
Engine Number Location .....	70
Engine Data .....	71
Engine Assembly – 4.2L CFSA.....	72
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	72
Engine to S tronic Transmission 0B5.....	73
Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 4.2L CFSA.....	74
Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Cylinder Block ...	74
Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame .....	75
Allocation of Main Bearing Shells, Used and Refaced	
Crankshafts .....	76
Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame .....	77
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	78
Vibration Damper Tightening Specifications .....	79
Baffle Plate Tightening Specification .....	80
Guide Frame Tightening Specifications .....	81
Crankshaft Dimensions .....	82
Piston Ring End Gaps .....	82
Piston Ring Clearance.....	82
Piston Dimensions.....	82
Cylinder Bore Dimensions .....	82
Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 4.2L CFSA.....	83
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	83
Compression Checking Specifications .....	84
Valve Dimensions .....	84
Left Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification .....	85
Right Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification.....	85
Lower Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications .....	86
Spur Gear Unit Tightening Specification.....	87
Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications .....	88
Camshaft Guide Frame Tightening Specifications .....	89
Left Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification .....	90
Right Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification.....	90

Lubrication – 4.2L CFSA.....	91
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	91
Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	92
Lower Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	93
Oil Cooler Tightening Specifications.....	94
Cooling System – 4.2L CFSA.....	94
Coolant Thermostat Opening Data.....	94
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	95
Fuel Supply – 4.2L CFSA .....	95
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	95
Exhaust System, Emission Controls – 4.2L CFSA .....	96
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	96
Left Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications .....	97
Right Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications.....	98
Multipoint Fuel Injection – 4.2L CFSA.....	99
Technical Data .....	99
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	100
Upper Intake Manifold Tightening Specifications.....	101
Lower Intake Manifold Tightening Specification .....	101
Ignition – 4.2L CFSA.....	102
Ignition Technical Data.....	102
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	102

## TRANSMISSIONS

<b>Manual Transmission – 0B2 .....</b>	<b>103</b>
General, Technical Data .....	103
Transmission Identification .....	103
Code Letters, Assembly Allocation, Ratios, Capacities .....	105
Securing Transmission to 4-Cylinder Engine.....	106
Clutch – 0B2 .....	107
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	107
Controls, Housing – 0B2.....	107
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	107
Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	108
Gears, Shafts – 0B2 .....	109
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	109
Rear Final Drive, Differential .....	110
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	110
Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	110

<b>Manual Transmission – 0B4 .....</b>	<b>111</b>
General, Technical Data .....	111
Transmission Identification .....	111
Engine Codes, Transmission Allocation, Ratios and Capacities .....	113
Securing Transmission to 3.0L TFSI Engine .....	114
Clutch – 0B4 .....	115
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	115
Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	115
Controls, Housing – 0B4.....	116
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	116
Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	117
Gears, Shafts – 0B4 .....	118
Fastener Tightening Specification .....	118
Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0B4 .....	118
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	118
Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	118
<b>Automatic Transmission – Continuously Variable – 0AW.....</b>	<b>119</b>
General, Technical Data .....	119
Transmission Identification .....	119
Engine Codes, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment.....	120
Controls, Housing – 0AW .....	121
Securing Transmission to 4-Cylinder Engine.....	121
Securing Transmission to 6-Cylinder Engine.....	122
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	123
Gears, Hydraulic Controls – 0AW.....	124
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	124
Rear Final Drive, Differential .....	124
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	124
Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications.....	125
<b>S tronic Transmission (DSG) – 0B5 .....</b>	<b>126</b>
General, Technical Data .....	126
Transmission Identification .....	126
Code Letters, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment.....	127
Securing Transmission to 6-Cylinder Engine.....	128
Securing Transmission to 8-Cylinder Engine.....	129



Clutch – 0B5 .....	130
Fastener Tightening Specification .....	130
Dual Clutch and Clutch Cover Tightening Specifications ....	130
Controls, Housing – 0B5.....	131
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	131
Gears, Shafts – 0B5 .....	132
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	132
Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	132
Mechatronic Tightening Specification .....	133
Circuit Board 1 Tightening Specifications .....	134
Circuit Board 2 Tightening Specifications .....	135
Transmission Intermediate Housing to Transmission Housing Tightening Specifications .....	136
Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0B5 .....	137
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	137
Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications.....	137
Center Differential Housing Tightening Specifications.....	138
<b>Automatic Transmission – 0BK.....</b>	<b>139</b>
General, Technical Data .....	139
Transmission Identification .....	139
Transmission Type Plate .....	140
Code Letters, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment.....	141
Controls, Housing – 0BK .....	142
Securing Transmission to Engine .....	142
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	143
Gears, Hydraulic Controls – 0BK.....	143
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	143
Oil Pan Tightening Specifications .....	144
Mechatronic Tightening Specification .....	145
Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BK.....	146
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	146
Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications.....	146
Center Differential Housing Tightening Specifications.....	147
<b>Rear Final Drive – 0BC .....</b>	<b>148</b>
General, Technical Data .....	148
Rear Final Drive Identification .....	148
Rear Final Drive Transmission Allocations, Ratios, Capacities .....	150
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	151

<b>Rear Final Drive – 0BD .....</b>	<b>152</b>
General, Technical Data .....	152
Rear Final Drive Identification .....	152
Rear Final Drive Transmission Allocations, Ratios, Capacities .....	154
Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BD .....	154
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	154
Driveshaft to Rear Final Drive Tightening Specifications.....	155
<b>Rear Final Drive – 0BE, 0BF .....</b>	<b>156</b>
General, Technical Data .....	156
Rear Final Drive Identification .....	156
Rear Final Drive Allocations, Ratios, Capacities .....	158
Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BE, 0BF .....	160
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	160
Driveshaft to Rear Final Drive Tightening Specifications.....	161

## **CHASSIS**

<b>Suspension, Wheels, Steering .....</b>	<b>162</b>
General, Technical Data .....	162
Wheel Bearing, with Coil Spring, Lifting to Curb Weight Position .....	162
Wheel Bearing, with Air Suspension, Lifting to Curb Weight Position .....	163
Chassis.....	163
Coupe .....	163
Cabriolet .....	164
Sportback .....	165
Steering .....	165
Front Suspension .....	166
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	166
Rear Suspension .....	168
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	168
Self-Leveling Suspension .....	169
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	169
Wheels, Tires .....	170
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	170
Wheel Alignment Data .....	170
Wheel Alignment Specified Values – Coupe .....	170
Wheel Alignment Specified Values – Cabriolet.....	172

Steering .....	174
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	174
Steering Column Tightening Specifications .....	175
<b>Brake System.....</b>	<b>176</b>
General, Technical Data .....	176
Technical Data .....	176
Front Wheel Brakes – Technical Data .....	177
Rear Wheel Brakes – Technical Data .....	178
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS).....	179
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	179
Mechanical Components .....	179
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	179
Hydraulic Components .....	181
Hydraulic Tightening Specifications.....	181
<b>Body.....</b>	<b>182</b>
Air Gap Body Dimensions – Coupe.....	182
Front Gap Dimensions.....	182
Rear Gap Dimensions .....	183
Rear Gap Dimensions .....	184
Air Gap Body Dimensions – Cabriolet .....	185
Front Gap Dimensions.....	185
Rear Gap Dimensions .....	186
Body Exterior .....	187
Lock Carrier and Plenum Chamber Tightening Specifications .....	187
Front Fender Tightening Specifications .....	187
Front Hood Tightening Specifications.....	187
Rear Lid Tightening Specifications .....	187
Door Tightening Specifications .....	188
Front Bumper and Impact Member Tightening Specifications .....	188
Rear Bumper and Impact Member Tightening Specifications .....	188
Front Wheel Spoiler Tightening Specification.....	188
Door Window Tightening Specification .....	189
Radiator Grille, Front Wheel Housing Liner Tightening Specifications .....	189
Rear View Mirror Tightening Specifications .....	189
Strips and Trim Tightening Specifications.....	189

Body Interior .....	190
Storage Compartment, Center Console, Instrument Panel and Central Tube Tightening Specifications .....	190
Passenger Protection Tightening Specifications .....	191
Interior Trim Tightening Specifications .....	192
Seat Frames Tightening Specifications .....	192
<b>Heating and Air Conditioning .....</b>	<b>195</b>
Refrigerant Oil Distribution .....	195
Refrigerant R134a Vapor Pressure Table .....	195
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	196
<b>Electrical System .....</b>	<b>197</b>
Communication Equipment .....	197
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	197
Electrical Equipment .....	197
Battery, Starter, Generator, Cruise Control Tightening Specifications .....	197
Instruments Tightening Specifications .....	197
Windshield Wiper/Washer Tightening Specifications .....	198
Exterior Lights, Switches Tightening Specifications .....	198
Interior Lights, Switches Tightening Specifications .....	198
Wiring Tightening Specifications .....	199
Engine Compartment E-box Tightening Specifications .....	199
Terminal 30 Wire Junction 2 Tightening Specifications .....	200
Fuse Panel A Tightening Specifications .....	201
Fuse Panel B Tightening Specifications .....	202
Relay/Fuse Panel Mount Nut Tightening Specifications .....	203
4 Pin Relay/Fuse Panel with Threaded Connection Tightening Specifications .....	204
Comfort System Central Control Module Retaining Frame Tightening Specifications .....	205
Special Purpose Vehicle Control Module Retaining Frame Tightening Specifications .....	206
Control Module Frame Tightening Specifications .....	207
Fuse Panel F Tightening Specifications .....	208

<b>DTC Chart.....</b>	<b>209</b>
Engines - CAEB, CPMA .....	209
Fuel and Air Mixture,	
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	209
Ignition System .....	217
Additional Exhaust Regulation.....	219
Speed and Idle Control.....	220
Control Module and Output Signals.....	221
Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module.....	224
Ignition System .....	228
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	229
Transmission .....	230
<b>DTC Chart.....</b>	<b>231</b>
Engine - CGXC.....	231
Fuel and Air Mixture,	
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	231
Ignition System .....	244
Additional Exhaust Regulation.....	248
Speed and Idle Control.....	250
Control Module and Output Signals.....	251
Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module.....	254
Ignition System .....	259
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	259
Transmission .....	263
<b>DTC Chart.....</b>	<b>267</b>
Engine - CFSA.....	267
Fuel and Air Mixture,	
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	267
Ignition System .....	282
Additional Exhaust Regulation.....	285
Speed and Idle Control.....	287
Control Module and Output Signals.....	289
Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module.....	291
Ignition System .....	295
Additional Emissions Regulations .....	296



# GENERAL INFORMATION

## *Decimal and Metric Equivalents*

### Distance/Length

To calculate: mm x 0.03937 = in.

mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
0.002	0.00008	0.01	0.0004	0.1	0.004	1	0.04
0.004	0.00016	0.02	0.0008	0.2	0.008	2	0.08
0.006	0.00024	0.03	0.0012	0.3	0.012	3	0.12
0.008	0.00031	0.04	0.0016	0.4	0.016	4	0.16
0.010	0.00039	0.05	0.0020	0.5	0.020	5	0.20
0.020	0.00079	0.06	0.0024	0.6	0.024	6	0.24
0.030	0.00118	0.07	0.0028	0.7	0.028	7	0.28
0.040	0.00157	0.08	0.0031	0.8	0.031	8	0.31
0.050	0.00197	0.09	0.0035	0.9	0.035	9	0.35
0.060	0.00236	0.10	0.0039	1.0	0.039	10	0.39
0.070	0.00276	0.20	0.0079	2.0	0.079	20	0.79
0.080	0.00315	0.30	0.0118	3.0	0.118	30	1.18
0.090	0.00354	0.40	0.0157	4.0	0.157	40	1.57
0.100	0.00394	0.50	0.0197	5.0	0.197	50	1.97
0.200	0.00787	0.60	0.0236	6.0	0.236	60	2.36
0.300	0.01181	0.70	0.0276	7.0	0.276	70	2.76
0.400	0.01575	0.80	0.0315	8.0	0.315	80	3.15
0.500	0.01969	0.90	0.0354	9.0	0.354	90	3.54
0.600	0.02362	1.00	0.0394	10.0	0.394	100	3.94
0.700	0.02756	2.00	0.0787	20.0	0.787		
0.800	0.03150	3.00	0.1181	30.0	1.181		
0.900	0.03543	4.00	0.1575	40.0	1.575		
1.000	0.03937	5.00	0.1969	50.0	1.969		
2.000	0.07874	6.00	0.2362	60.0	2.362		
3.000	0.11811	7.00	0.2756	70.0	2.756		
4.000	0.15748	8.00	0.3150	80.0	3.150		
5.000	0.19685	9.00	0.3543	90.0	3.543		
6.000	0.23622	10.00	0.3937	100.0	3.937		
7.000	0.27559	20.00	0.7874				
8.000	0.31496	30.00	1.1811				
9.000	0.35433	40.00	1.5748				
10.000	0.39370	50.00	1.9685				
20.000	0.78740	60.00	2.3622				
30.000	1.18110	70.00	2.7559				
40.000	1.57480	80.00	3.1496				
50.000	1.96850	90.00	3.5433				
60.000	2.36220	100.00	3.9370				
70.000	2.75591						
80.000	3.14961						
90.000	3.54331						
100.000	3.93701						

# Tightening Torque

## Nm-to-lb·ft (ft·lb)

To calculate: Nm x 0.738 = lb·ft

Nm	lb·ft (ft·lb)	Nm	lb·ft (ft·lb)	Nm	lb·ft (ft·lb)
10	7	55	41	100	74
11	8	56	41	105	77
12	9	57	42	110	81
13	10	58	43	115	85
14	10	59	44	120	89
15	11	60	44	125	92
16	12	61	45	130	96
17	13	62	46	135	100
18	13	63	46	140	103
19	14	64	47	145	107
20	15	65	48	150	111
21	15	66	49	155	114
22	16	67	49	160	118
23	17	68	50	165	122
24	18	69	51	170	125
25	18	70	52	175	129
26	19	71	52	180	133
27	20	72	53	185	136
28	21	73	54	190	140
29	21	74	55	195	144
30	22	75	55	200	148
31	23	76	56	205	151
32	24	77	57	210	155
33	24	78	58	215	159
34	25	79	58	220	162
35	26	80	59	225	166
36	27	81	60	230	170
37	27	82	60	235	173
38	28	83	61	240	177
39	29	84	62	245	181
40	30	85	63	250	184
41	30	86	63	260	192
42	31	87	64	270	199
43	32	88	65	280	207
44	32	89	66	290	214
45	33	90	66	300	221
46	34	91	67	310	229
47	35	92	68	320	236
48	35	93	69	330	243
49	36	94	69	340	251
50	37	95	70	350	258
51	38	96	71	360	266
52	38	97	72	370	273
53	39	98	72	380	280
54	40	99	73	390	288
55	41	100	74	400	295



## Nm-to-lb-in (in·lb), kg·cm

To calculate: Nm x 8.85 = lb-in • Nm x 10.20 = kg·cm

Nm	lb-in (in·lb)	kg·cm	Nm	lb-in (in·lb)	kg·cm
1	9	10	26	230	265
2	18	20	27	239	275
3	27	31	28	248	286
4	35	41	29	257	296
5	44	51	30	266	306
6	53	61	31	274	316
7	62	71	32	283	326
8	71	82	33	292	337
9	80	92	34	301	347
10	89	102	35	310	357
11	97	112	36	319	367
12	106	122	37	327	377
13	115	133	38	336	387
14	124	143	39	345	398
15	133	153	40	354	408
16	142	163	41	363	418
17	150	173	42	372	428
18	159	184	43	381	438
19	168	194	44	389	449
20	177	204	45	398	459
21	186	214	46	407	469
22	195	224	47	416	479
23	204	235	48	425	489
24	212	245	49	434	500
25	221	255	50	443	510

## N·cm-to-lb-in (in·lb), kg·cm

To calculate: N·cm x 0.089 = lb-in • N·cm x 0.102 = kg·cm

N·cm	lb-in (in·lb)	kg·cm	N·cm	lb-in (in·lb)	kg·cm
50	4	5	250	22	25
60	5	6	300	27	31
70	6	7	350	31	36
80	7	8	400	35	41
90	8	9	450	40	46
100	9	10	500	44	51
110	10	11	550	49	56
120	11	12	600	53	61
130	12	13	650	58	66
140	12	14	700	62	71
150	13	15	750	66	76
160	14	16	800	71	82
170	15	17	850	75	87
180	16	18	900	80	92
190	17	19	950	84	97
200	18	20	1000	89	102

## kg·cm-to-lb·in (in·lb), N·cm

To calculate:  $\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm} \times 0.868 = \text{lb}\cdot\text{in}$  •  $\text{kg}\cdot\text{cm} \times 9.81 = \text{N}\cdot\text{cm}$

kg·cm	lb·in (in·lb)	N·cm		kg·cm	lb·in (in·lb)	N·cm
5	4	49		110	95	1079
6	5	59		120	104	1177
7	6	69		130	113	1275
8	7	78		140	122	1373
9	8	88		150	130	1471
10	9	98		160	139	1569
20	17	196		170	148	1667
30	26	294		180	156	1765
40	35	392		190	165	1863
50	43	490		200	174	1961
60	52	588		210	182	2059
70	61	686		220	191	2157
80	69	785		230	200	2256
90	78	883		240	208	2354
100	87	981		250	217	2452

## Warnings and Cautions

### WARNINGS

- Some repairs may be beyond your capability. If you lack the skills, tools and equipment, or a suitable workplace for any procedure described in this manual, we suggest you leave such repairs to an authorized dealer service department or other qualified shop.
- Do not reuse any fasteners that have become worn or deformed during normal use. Many fasteners are designed to be used only once and become unreliable and may fail when used a second time. This includes, but is not limited to, nuts, bolts, washers, self-locking nuts or bolts, circlips and cotter pins. Always replace these fasteners with new parts.
- Never work under a lifted car unless it is solidly supported on stands designed for the purpose. Do not support a car on cinder blocks, hollow tiles or other props that may crumble under continuous load. Never work under a car that is supported solely by a jack. Never work under the car while the engine is running.
- If you are going to work under a car on the ground, make sure the ground is level. Block the wheels to keep the car from rolling. Disconnect the battery negative (-) terminal (ground strap) to prevent others from starting the car while you are under it.

- Never run the engine unless the work area is well ventilated. Carbon monoxide kills.
- Remove rings, bracelets and other jewelry so they cannot cause electrical shorts, get caught in running machinery, or be crushed by heavy parts.
- Tie back long hair. Do not wear a necktie, a scarf, loose clothing, or a necklace when you work near machine tools or running engines. If your hair, clothing, or jewelry were to get caught in the machinery, severe injury could result.
- Do not attempt to work on your car if you do not feel well. You increase the danger of injury to yourself and others if you are tired, upset, or have taken medication or any other substance that may keep you from being fully alert.
- Illuminate your work area adequately but safely. Use a portable safety light for working inside or under the car. Make sure the bulb is enclosed by a wire cage. The hot filament of an accidentally broken bulb can ignite spilled fuel, vapors or oil.
- Use a suitable container to catch draining fuel, oil, or brake fluid. Do not use food or beverage containers that might mislead someone into drinking from them. Store flammable fluids away from fire hazards. Wipe up spills at once, but do not store oily rags which can ignite and burn spontaneously.
- Always observe good workshop practices. Wear goggles when you operate machine tools or work with battery acid. Wear gloves or other protective clothing whenever the job requires working with harmful substances.
- Greases, lubricants and other automotive chemicals contain toxic substances, many of which are absorbed directly through the skin. Read the manufacturer's instructions and warnings carefully. Use hand and eye protection. Avoid direct skin contact
- Disconnect the battery negative (-) terminal (ground strap) whenever you work on the fuel or electrical system. Do not smoke or work near heaters or other fire hazards. Keep an approved fire extinguisher handy.
- Friction materials (such as brake pads or shoes or clutch discs) contain asbestos fibers or other friction materials. Do not create dust by grinding, sanding, or cleaning with compressed air. Avoid breathing dust. Breathing any friction material dust can lead to serious diseases and may result in death.

*(WARNINGS cont'd on next page)*

## **WARNINGS** *(cont'd)*

- Batteries give off explosive hydrogen gas during charging. Keep sparks, lighted matches and open flame away from the top of the battery. If hydrogen gas escaping from the cap vents is ignited, it ignites the gas trapped in the cells and causes the battery to explode.
- Connect and disconnect battery cables, jumper cables or a battery charger only with the ignition off. Do not disconnect the battery while the engine is running.
- Do not quick-charge the battery (for boost starting) for longer than one minute. Wait at least one minute before boosting the battery a second time.
- Do not allow battery charging voltage to exceed 16.5 volts. If the battery begins producing gas or boiling violently, reduce the charging rate. Boosting a sulfated battery at a high charging rate can cause an explosion.
- The A/C system is filled with chemical refrigerant, which is hazardous. The A/C system should be serviced only by trained technicians using approved refrigerant recovery/recycling equipment, trained in related safety precautions, and familiar with regulations governing the discharging and disposal of automotive chemical refrigerants.
- Do not expose any part of the A/C system to high temperatures such as open flame. Excessive heat increases system pressure and may cause the system to burst.
- Some aerosol tire inflators are highly flammable. Be extremely cautious when repairing a tire that may have been inflated using an aerosol tire inflator. Keep sparks, open flame or other sources of ignition away from the tire repair area. Inflate and deflate the tire at least four times before breaking the bead from the rim. Completely remove the tire from the rim before attempting any repair.
- Some cars are equipped with a Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) that automatically deploys airbags and pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners in the event of a frontal or side impact. These are explosive devices. Handled improperly or without adequate safeguards, they can be accidentally activated and cause serious injury.
- The ignition system produces high voltages that can be fatal. Avoid contact with exposed terminals and use extreme care when working on a car with the engine running or the ignition on.

- Place jack stands only at locations specified by manufacturer. The vehicle lifting jack supplied with the vehicle is intended for tire changes only. Use a heavy duty floor jack to lift the vehicle before installing jack stands.
- Battery acid (electrolyte) can cause severe burns. Flush contact area with water, seek medical attention.
- Aerosol cleaners and solvents may contain hazardous or deadly vapors and are highly flammable. Use only in a well ventilated area. Do not use on hot surfaces (such as engines or brakes).
- Do not remove coolant reservoir or radiator cap with the engine hot. Burns and engine damage may occur.

## CAUTIONS

- If you lack the skills, tools and equipment, or a suitable workshop for any procedure described in this manual, we suggest you leave such repairs to an authorized dealer or other qualified shop.
- Before starting a job, make certain that you have all the necessary tools and parts on hand. Read all the instructions thoroughly and do not attempt shortcuts. Use tools appropriate to the work and use only replacement parts meeting original specifications. Makeshift tools, parts and procedures will not make good repairs.
- Use pneumatic and electric tools only to loosen threaded parts and fasteners. Never use these tools to tighten fasteners, especially on light alloy parts. Always use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the tightening torque specification listed.
- Be mindful of the environment and ecology. Before you drain the crankcase, find out the proper way to dispose of the oil. Do not pour oil onto the ground, down a drain, or into a stream, pond or lake. Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and Local laws.
- The control module for the Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) cannot withstand temperatures from a paint-drying booth or a heat lamp in excess of 95°C (203°F) and should not be subjected to temperatures exceeding 85°C (185°F) for more than two hours.
- Before doing any electrical welding on cars equipped with ABS, disconnect the battery negative (-) terminal (ground strap) and the ABS control module connector.
- Always make sure the ignition is off before disconnecting battery.

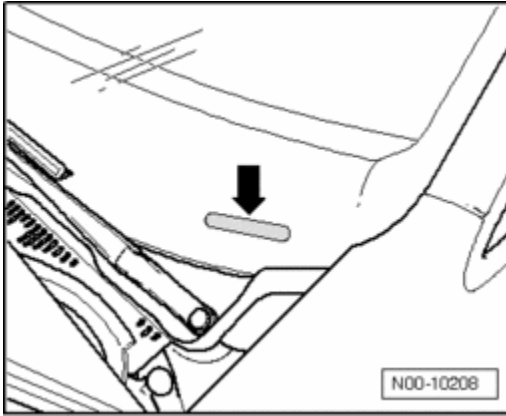
*(CAUTIONS cont'd on next page)*

## **CAUTIONS** *(cont'd)*

- Label battery cables before disconnecting. On some models, battery cables are not color coded.
- Disconnecting the battery may erase fault code(s) stored in control module memory. Check for fault codes prior to disconnecting the battery cables.
- If a normal or rapid charger is used to charge the battery, disconnect the battery and remove it from the vehicle to avoid damaging paint and upholstery.
- Do not quick-charge the battery (for boost starting) for longer than one minute. Wait at least one minute before boosting the battery a second time.
- Connect and disconnect a battery charger only with the battery charger switched off.
- Sealed or “maintenance free” batteries should be slow-charged only, at an amperage rate that is approximately 10% of the battery’s ampere-hour (Ah) rating.
- Do not allow battery charging voltage to exceed 16.5 volts. If the battery begins producing gas or boiling violently, reduce the charging rate. Boosting a sulfated battery at a high charging rate can cause an explosion.

# VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

## Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Location



The VIN (➡) is on the left side of the vehicle in the area of the windshield wiper mount. It is visible from the outside.  
The vehicle data label is located in the rear spare wheel well.

# VIN Decoder

### 2013 Audi VIN Decoder

Series:	Mfg. Make (1-3)	Series	Engine	Restraint system	Model (7&8)	Check digit	Model year	Assembly plant	Sequential production number (position 12 - 17)								
									1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>A=</b> A4 Premium <b>A5</b> Cab Premium <b>A5</b> Sedan <b>R8</b> 4.2 Coupé <b>B=</b> A3 Avant Premium <b>A4</b> Premium+q <b>S4</b> Premium+q <b>TT/TTTS/TTTRS</b> Cpe <b>TT/TTTS/TTTRS</b> Cpe <b>Prem+ quattro</b> <b>C=</b> A5 Premium+q <b>A5</b> Cab Premium+q <b>A6</b> Premium <b>S5</b> Premium+q <b>S5</b> Cab Premium+q <b>Q5</b> 2.0T Premium <b>Hybrid</b> <b>Q7</b> 3.0T/TTDI Prem <b>R55</b> <b>D=</b> A3 Avant Prem+q <b>A4</b> Manual Prem+q <b>S4</b> Manual Prem+q <b>A5</b> Premium+ <b>S5</b> Sedan <b>Q5</b> 3.0 Premium+q <b>Q7</b> 3.0T Prest. S-Line <b>R8</b> 4.2 Coupé+ Man <b>E=</b> A4 Premium+ <b>R5</b> 5.2 Coupé <b>F=</b> A3 Avant-Man Prem <b>A4</b> Premium+q <b>A6</b> Premium+q <b>S6</b> <b>Q=</b> A5 Manual Prem+q <b>S5</b> Manual Prem+q <b>A6</b> Premium+q <b>R5</b> 5.2 Coupé+ Man <b>H=</b> A4 Manual Prem+q <b>A5</b> Premium+q <b>J=</b> A4 Prestige <b>A5</b> Cab Premium+q <b>A6</b> Prestige+q <b>S6</b> w/innov. Pkg.	<b>K=</b> A3 Avant Premium+ <b>A4</b> S4 Prestige q <b>TT/TTTS/TTTRS</b> Cpe <b>Prestige quattro</b> <b>L=</b> A5 Premium+q <b>A5</b> Cab Premium+q <b>Q5</b> 2.0T Premium+q <b>Q5</b> 3.0T/TTDI Prem+q <b>Q7</b> 3.0T/TTDI Prem+q <b>M=</b> A3 Avant Man Prestige q <b>A4</b> S4 Man Prestige q <b>N=</b> A3 Avant-Man Prem+q <b>R=</b> A5 Manual Prem+q <b>A6</b> L Sedan <b>A8</b> L Sedan <b>S=</b> R8 4.2 Spyder <b>TT/TTTS/TTTRS</b> Rdstr <b>Prem+ q</b> <b>T=</b> A5 Cab Prestige <b>R8</b> 5.2 Spyder-Man <b>U=</b> Allroad Premium+q <b>A5</b> Cab Prest. S-Line <b>R8</b> 4.2 Spyder-Man <b>V=</b> Allroad Prestige+q <b>A5</b> S5 Prestige+q <b>A5</b> S5 Cab Prestige+q <b>Q7</b> TDI Prestige <b>U=</b> Allroad Prestige+q <b>A5</b> Cab Prestige+q <b>S-Line</b> <b>W=</b> A5 Prestige+q S-Line <b>AT</b> Prem quattro <b>ST</b> <b>Q5</b> 3.0 Prestige <b>Q7</b> TDI Prestige S-Line <b>Y=</b> A7 Premium+q <b>2=</b> A7 Prestige+q <b>3=</b> A5S5 Man Prestige+q <b>AT</b> Prestige+q <b>S7</b> w/innov. Pkg. <b>4=</b> A5 Man Prest S-Line <b>TT/TTTS/TTTRS</b> Rdstr <b>Prestige quattro</b> <b>9=</b> Allroad Premium+q	<b>W</b> <b>U</b> <b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>F</b> <b>A</b> <b>F</b> <b>L</b> <b>3</b> <b>D</b> <b>1</b> <b>0</b> <b>0</b> <b>2</b> <b>0</b> <b>1</b> <b>3</b>	See back: FC (4G)** = A6 / S6 / A7 / S7 FD (4H) = A8 FE (4L) = Audi Q7 FG (4Z) = R8 FH (8F) = A5 / S5 Cabriolet FK (8J) = TT / TTTS / TT RS FL (8K)** = A4 / S4 FM (8P) = A3 FP (8R) = Audi Q5 FR (8T) = A5 / S5	Calculate per NHTSA Code: A= Ingolstadt D= Bratislava N= Neckarsulm 1= Győr	F= 4 cyl 2.0L 211hp (CPMA) A4 q / A5 Cpe/Cab q / Allroad / Q5 G= V6 3.0L 310hp (CGXB) A6 q (C7) / A7 q H= V6 3.0L 272hp (CGXD) Q5 I= V6 3.0L 333hp (CGXC) S4 / S5 / S5 Cab J= V6 3.0L 333hp (CJWB) Q7 S Line K= V6 3.0L 288hp (CJWE) Q7 L= V6 3.0L 333hp (CTUB) A8 q M= V6 3.0L TDI 240hp (CNRB) Q7 N= V10 5.2L 525hp (BUJ) R8 / R8 Spyder O= V8 4.2L 430hp (CNDJ) R8 / R8 Spyder P= 4 cyl 2.0L 255hp (CPMA) TTS Cpe/Rdstr Q= V8 4.0L 420hp (CEUA) A8 / A8L R= V8 4.0L 420hp (CEUC) S6 / S7 S= V8 4.0L 520hp (CGTA) S8 T= 3 cyl 2.5L 360hp (CEPB) TT RS q U= V12 6.3L 500hp (CEJA) A8L (D4) V= V8 4.2L 450hp (CFS) R55 Cpe/Cab W= 4 cyl 2.0L 211hp + 40 kW (CHJA) Q5 Hybrid												

July 26, 2012 (Rev 2a)

### 2013 Audi VIN Decoder

**2013 Restraint System:**

**All** = Active - Dr/Pass, AirBag - Dr/Pass, Advanced Front AirBag  
**A (A5 / S5 Cab, TT / TRS, R8)** = Side AirBags Front, Knee AirBags Front  
**A (A5 / S5, R55)** = Side AirBags Front, Side Guard Air Curtain, Knee AirBags Front  
**A (A3, A4 / S4, A6 / S6, A7 / S7, Q5, Q7)** = Side AirBags Front, Side Guard Air Curtain  
**A (A8 / S8)** = Side AirBags Frt. & Rear, Side Guard Air Curtain, Knee AirBag  
**B (A3, A4 / S4, A6 / S6, A7 / S7, Q5, Q7)** = Side AirBags Front & Rear, Side Guard Air Curtain

1	Mfg. Make (1-3)	2013 Audi VIN Decoder
2		
3		
4	Series	
5	Engine	
6	Restraint system	
7	Model (7&8)	
8		
9	Check digit	
10	Model year	
11	Assembly plant	
12	Sequential product number (position 12 - 17)	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		

**K** = 1989  
**L** = 1990  
**M** = 1991  
**N** = 1992  
**P** = 1993  
**R** = 1994  
**S** = 1995  
**T** = 1996  
**V** = 1997  
**W** = 1998  
**X** = 1999  
**Y** = 2000  
**1** = 2001  
**2** = 2002  
**3** = 2003  
**4** = 2004  
**5** = 2005  
**6** = 2006  
**7** = 2007  
**8** = 2008  
**9** = 2009  
**A** = 2010  
**B** = 2011  
**C** = 2012  
**D** = 2013



# SALES CODES

## Engine Codes

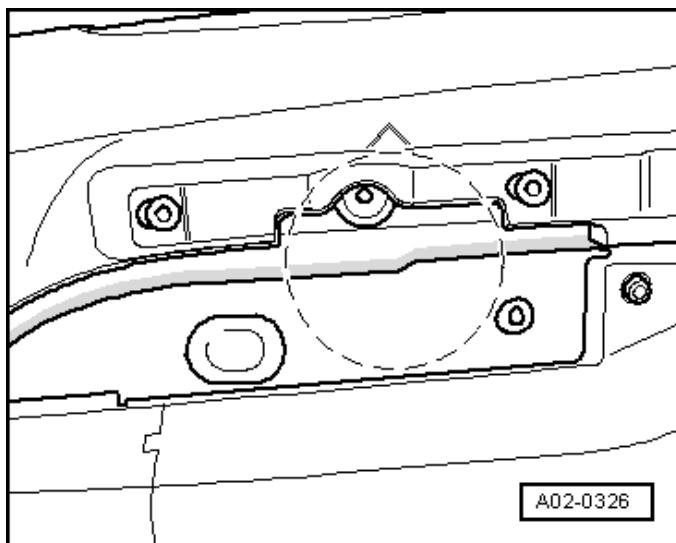
<b>CAEB</b>	2.0L 4-cylinder
<b>CCBA</b>	3.0L 6-cylinder
<b>CAUA</b>	4.2L 8-cylinder

## Transmission Codes

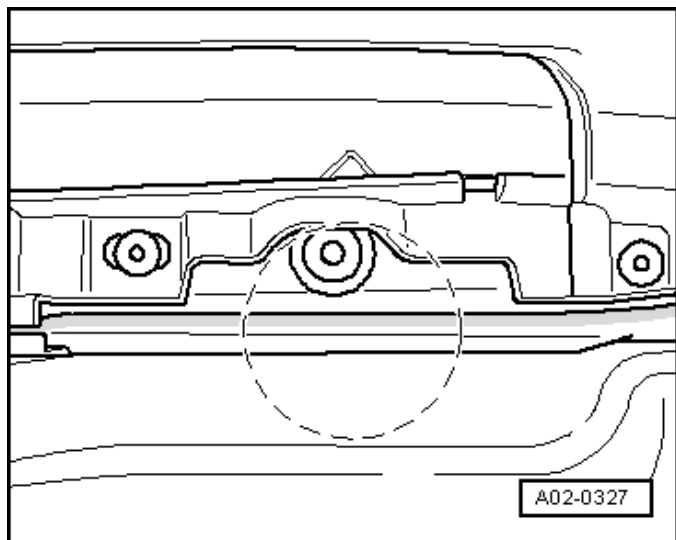
<b>0AW</b>	Continuously variable transmission
<b>0B2, 0B4</b>	6-speed manual transmission
<b>0B5</b>	7-speed direct shift automatic transmission
<b>0BK</b>	8-speed automatic transmission
<b>0AW</b>	Continuously variable transmission

# VEHICLE LIFTING

## Hoist and Floor Jack Lifting Points



Front: At the side member vertical reinforcement area.  
The marking is for the onboard vehicle jack.

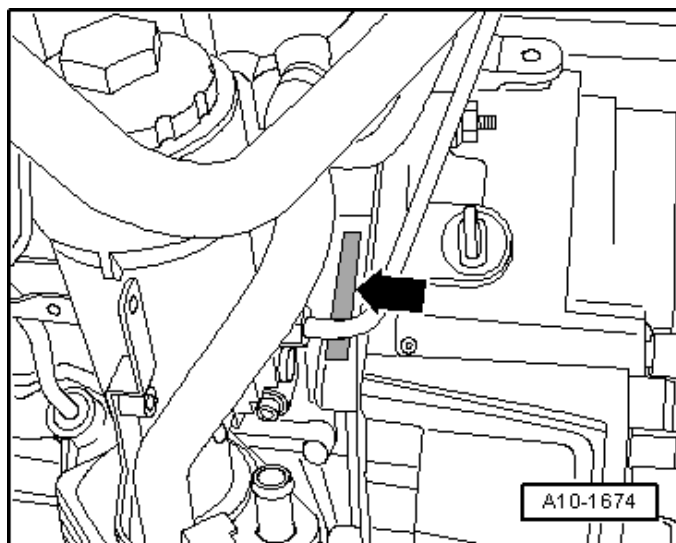


Rear: At the side member vertical reinforcement area.  
The marking is for the onboard vehicle jack.

# ENGINE MECHANICAL – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## General, Technical Data

### Engine Number Location



The engine number (engine code and serial number) (➡) is located on the left side of the vehicle where the engine/transmission are joined.

## Engine Data

Code Letters		CAEB
Displacement	liter	1.984
Output	kW at RPM	155 @ 6000
Torque	Nm at RPM	350 @ 1500
Bore	Diameter in mm	82.5
Stroke	mm	92.8
Compression ratio		9.6
RON		95 <sup>1)</sup>
Injection system/ignition system		FSI
Ignition sequence		1-3-4-2
Knock control		Yes
Turbocharger, Supercharger		Yes
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)		No
Variable intake manifold		No
Variable valve timing		Yes
Secondary Air Injection (AIR)		No

<sup>1)</sup> Unleaded RON 91 is also permitted but performance is reduced.

# Engine Assembly – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

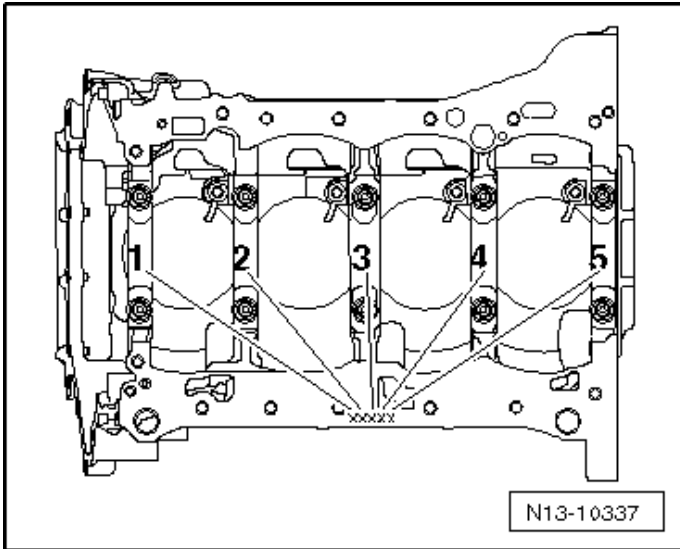
## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	60
Engine mount <sup>1)</sup>	-	90 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Engine mount retaining plate	-	20
Engine support	-	40
Heat shield-to-engine support	-	10
Hydraulic line bracket nut	-	9
Subframe-to-engine mount	-	55

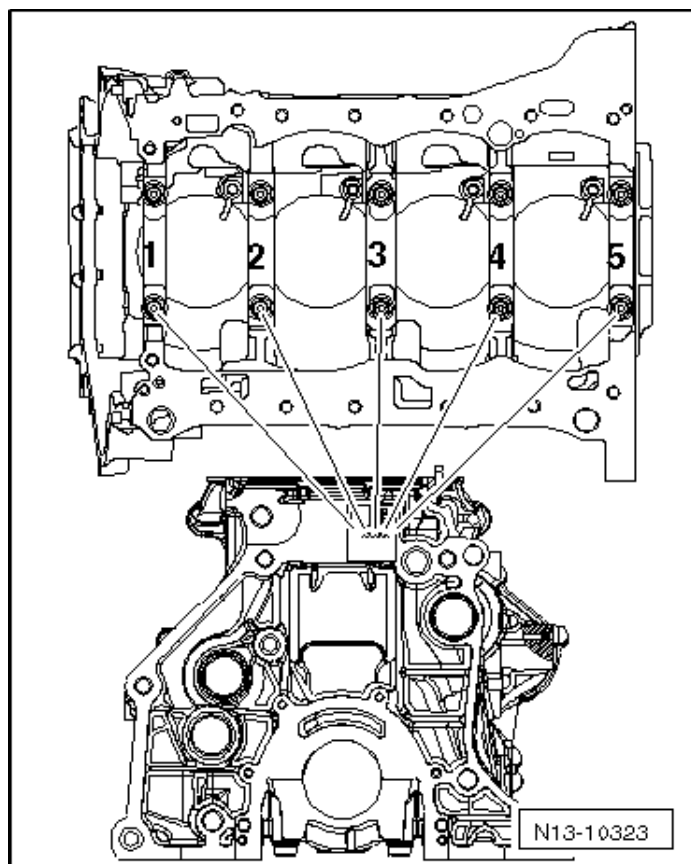
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

# ***Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA***

## **Cylinder Block Bearing Shell Identification**



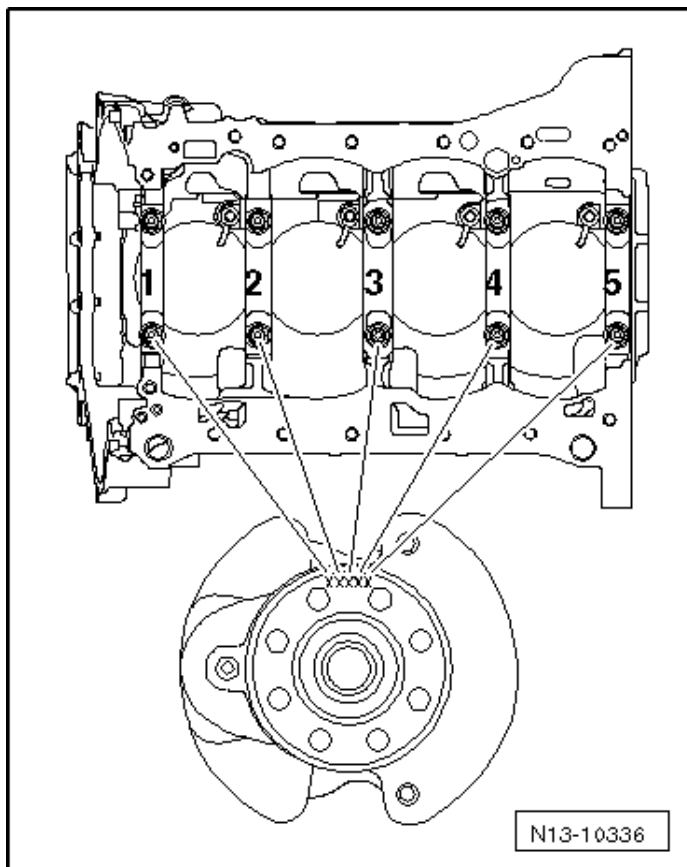
The cylinder block bearing shell identification is located either on the oil pan sealing surface or on the top (transmission side) of the cylinder block.



The identification on the cylinder block is for the upper bearing shell.  
 Note the letter and match it to the color identification in the table.

Letter on cylinder block	Color of bearing
S	Black
R	Red
G	Yellow
B	Blue
W	White

## Bearing Cap Bearing Shell Identification



The identification on the crankshaft is for the lower bearing shell. Note the letter and match it to the color identification in the table.

Letter on crankshaft	Color of bearing
S	Black
R	Red
G	Yellow
B	Blue
W	White



## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Connecting rod bearing cap-to-connecting rod <sup>1)</sup>	45 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive plate-to-crankshaft <sup>1)</sup>	60 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Idler roller-to-auxiliary components bracket	20
Pressure relief valve	27
Sensor wheel-to-crankcase <sup>1)</sup>	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Ribbed belt tensioning damper-to-auxiliary components bracket	40
Vibration damper-to-crankshaft <sup>1)</sup>	150 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Crankshaft Dimensions

Reconditioning dimension in mm <sup>1)</sup>	Crankshaft bearing pin diameter	Connecting rod bearing pin diameter
Basic dimension	58.00	47.80

<sup>1)</sup> The preparation of worn crankshafts is not provided.

## Piston Ring End Gaps

Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
Compression ring	0.20 to 0.40	0.80
Oil scraping ring	0.25 to 0.50	0.80

## Piston Ring Clearance

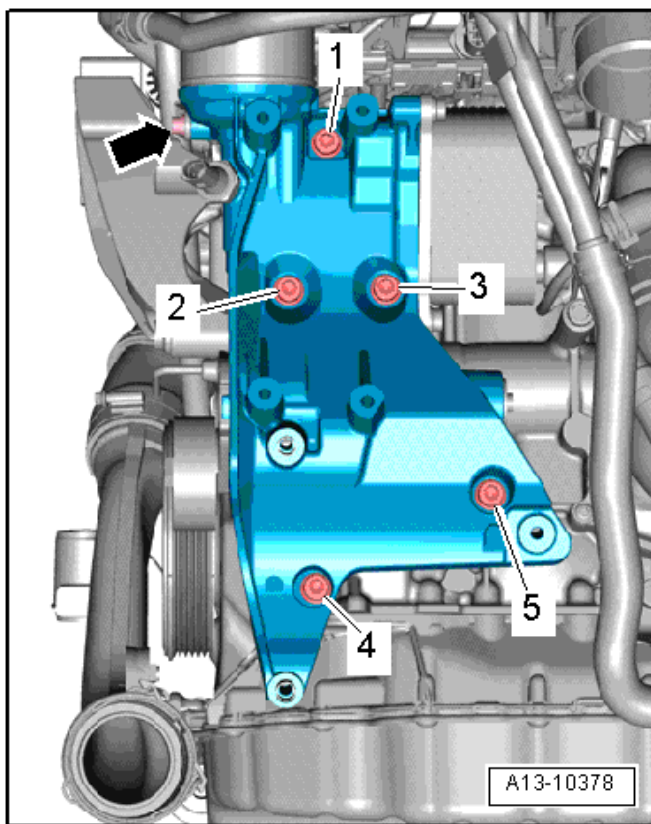
Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
1 <sup>st</sup> compression ring	0.06 to 0.09	0.20
2 <sup>nd</sup> compression ring	0.03 to 0.06	0.15
Oil scraping rings	Cannot be measured	

## Piston and Cylinder Dimensions

Honing dimension in mm	Piston diameter	Cylinder bore diameter
Basic dimension	82.465 <sup>1)</sup>	82.51

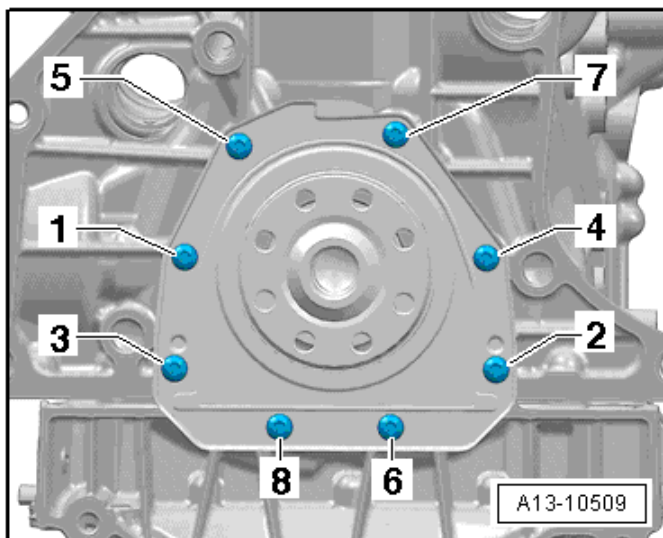
<sup>1)</sup> Measurements without graphite coating (thickness = 0.02 mm). The graphite coating wears off.

## Accessory Assembly Bracket Tightening Specifications



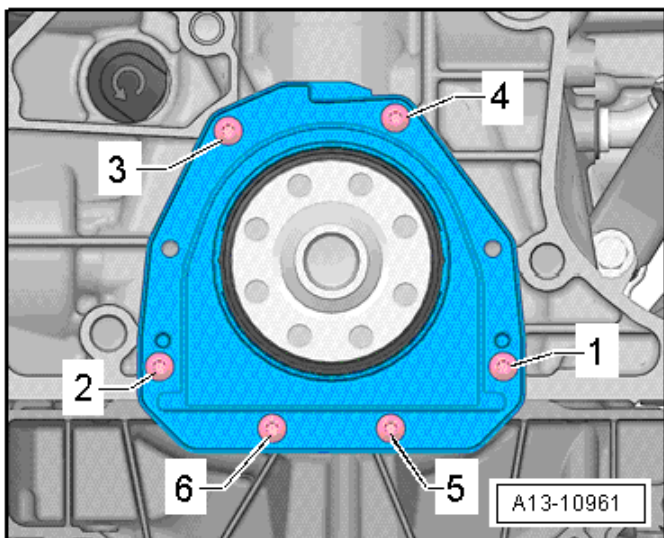
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	20
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

## Sealing Flange Tightening Specifications



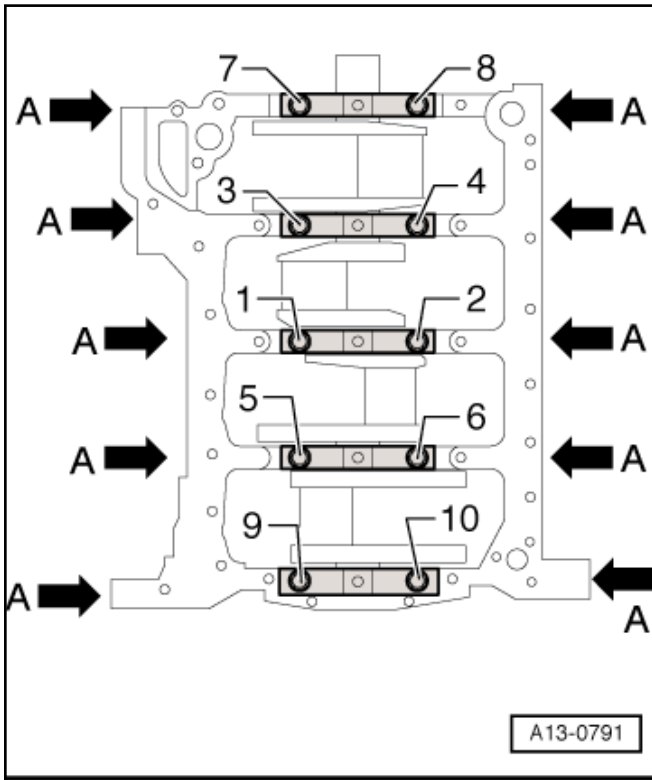
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	9

## Sealing Flange with 6 Bolts Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	Hand- tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	4 an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

## Crankshaft Assembly Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 and A in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	65
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4	Tighten bolts A	20
5	Tighten bolts A	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

# Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Balance shaft timing chain guide rail	20
Bearing bracket <sup>1) 3)</sup>	9
	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Camshaft adjuster actuator	5
Camshaft Position (CMP) sensor	9
Camshaft timing chain guide rail guide pins	20
Chain tensioner <sup>4)</sup>	9
Chain tensioner <sup>2)</sup>	85
Control valve-to-camshaft housing	35
<b>Cylinder head with wrench clearance <sup>1) 5)</sup></b>	
Tighten in 3 stages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tighten to 40 Nm</li> <li>• Tighten 90° further using a rigid wrench.</li> <li>• Tighten 90° further using a rigid wrench.</li> </ul>	
Tighten in 2 stages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tighten to 8 Nm</li> <li>• Tighten 90° further using a rigid wrench.</li> </ul>	
Exhaust side balance shaft <sup>1)</sup>	9
Heat shield	20
Intake side balance shaft <sup>1)</sup>	9
Mounting plate	9
Oil dipstick guide tube-to-timing chain cover	9
Plug with ball head for the engine cover	5
Sealing plugs with ball head for the engine cover	9
Sealing plugs with ball head for the engine cover	5
Timing chain tensioning rail	20
Timing chain tensioning rail guide pins	20
Transport bracket	25

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

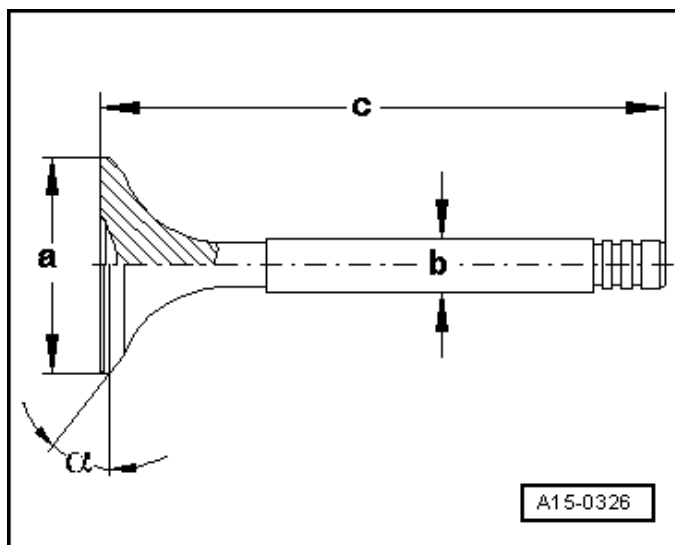
<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Balance Shaft Timing Chain Overview*, item 4.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Camshaft Timing Chain Overview*, items 5 and 7.

<sup>4)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Camshaft Timing Chain Overview*, and item 2.

<sup>5)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Cylinder Head Overview, with Wrench Clearance“ items 4 and 6.*

## Valve Dimensions



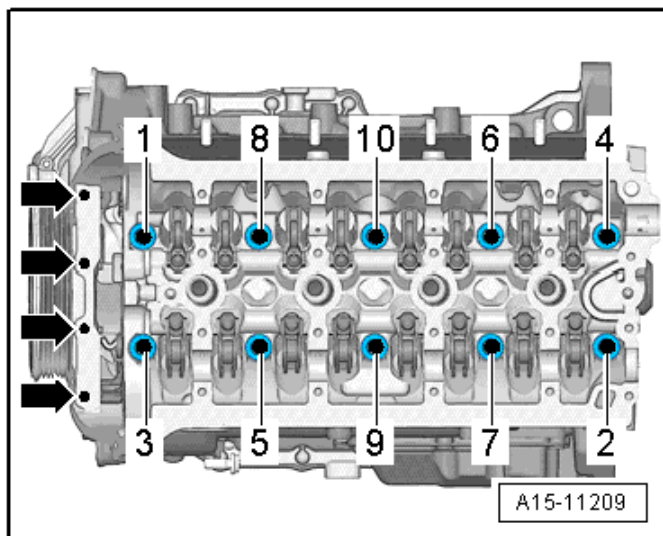
Dimension		Intake valve	Exhaust valve
Diameter a	mm	33.85 ± 0.10	28.0 ± 0.1
Diameter b	mm	5.98 ± 0.01	5.96 ± 0.01
c	mm	104.0 ± 0.2	101.9 ± 0.2
α	∠°	45	45

NOTE: Intake and exhaust valves must not be refaced by grinding. Only lapping is permitted.

## Compression Pressures

New bar positive pressure	Wear limit bar positive pressure	Difference between cylinders bar positive pressure
11.0 to 14.0	7.0	Max. 3.0

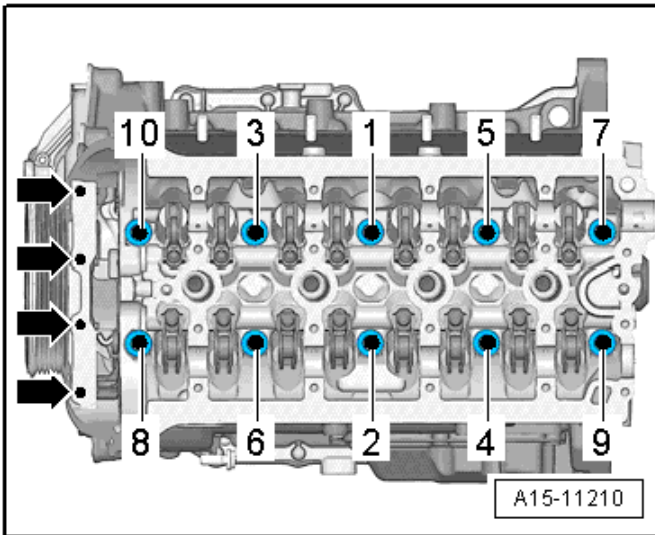
## Cylinder Head Removal Specifications



Remove cylinder head bolts (➡) and 1 through 10 in sequence.

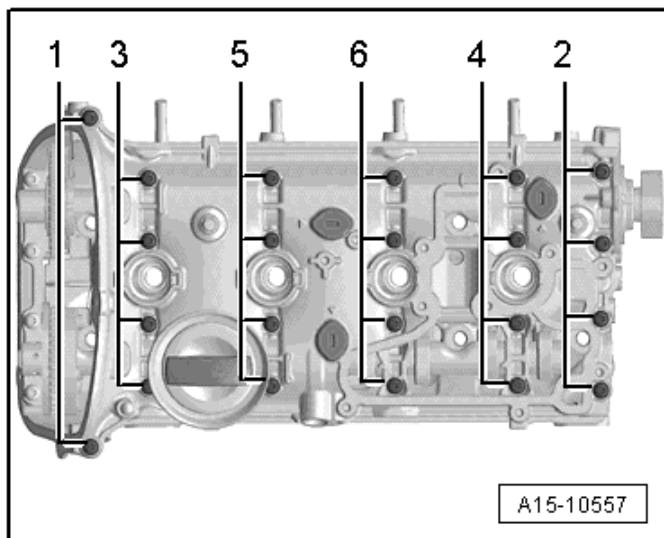


## Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications



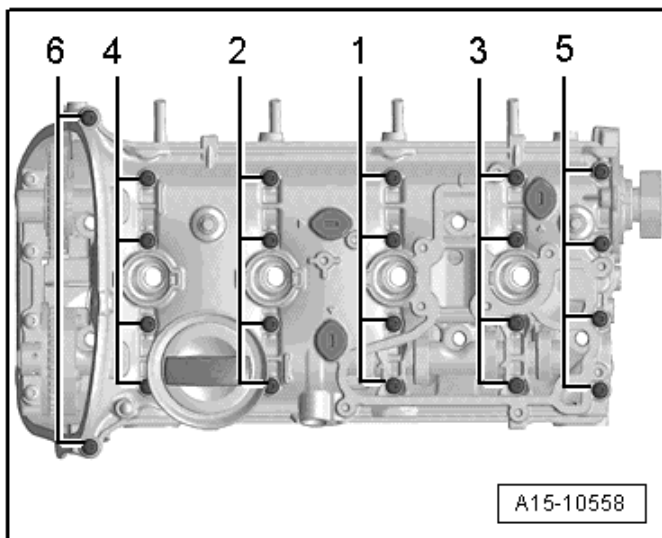
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	40
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4	Tighten bolts (→)	8
5	Tighten bolts (→)	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

## Cylinder Head Cover Removal Specifications



Loosen the cylinder head cover bolts 1 through 6 in sequence.

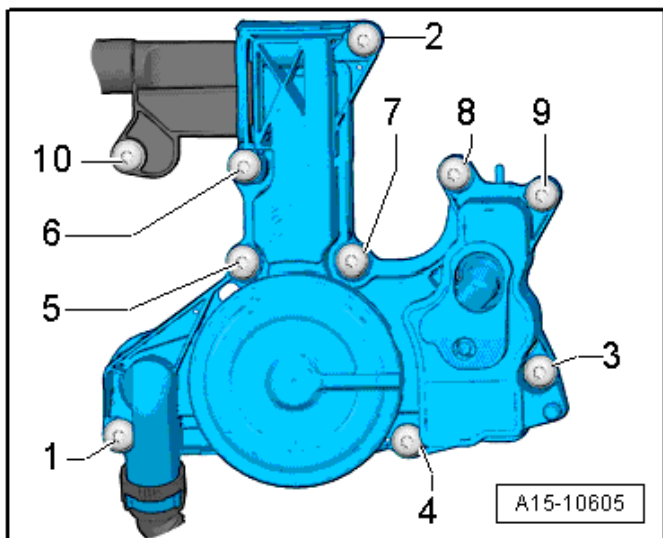
## Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence in several stages <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	8
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

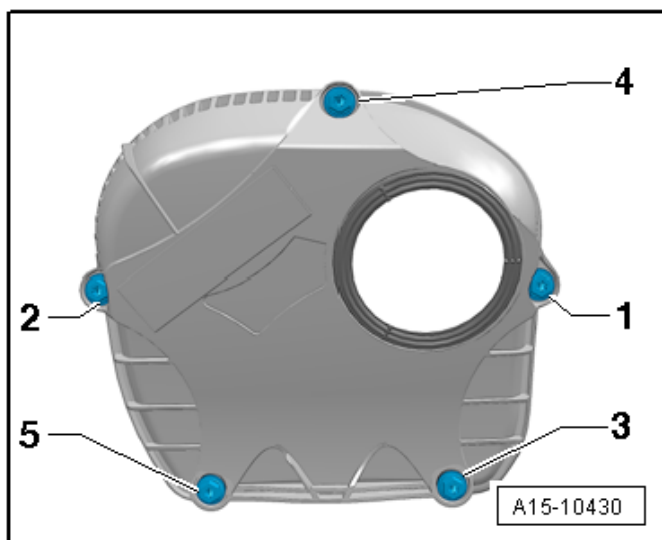
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Crankcase Ventilation Tightening Specification



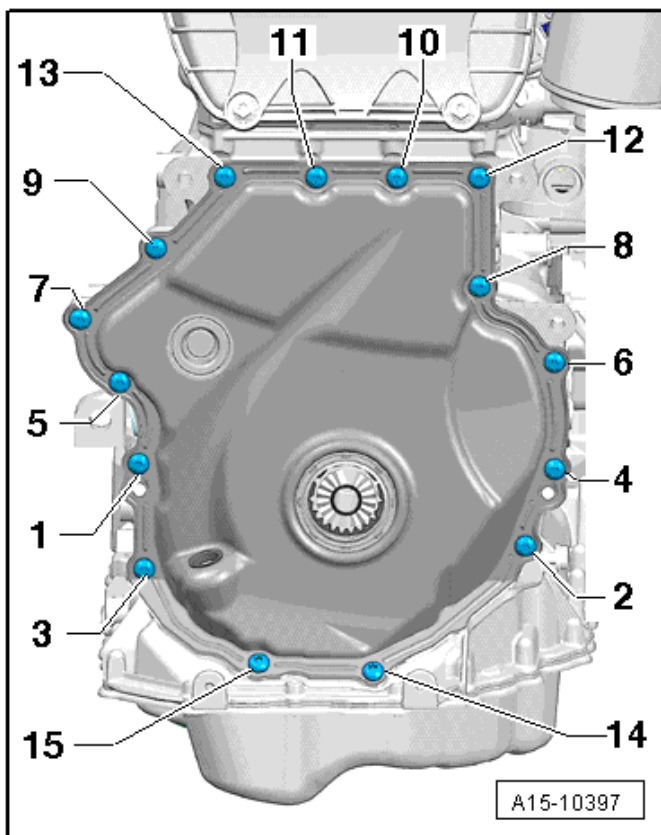
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	11

## Upper Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification



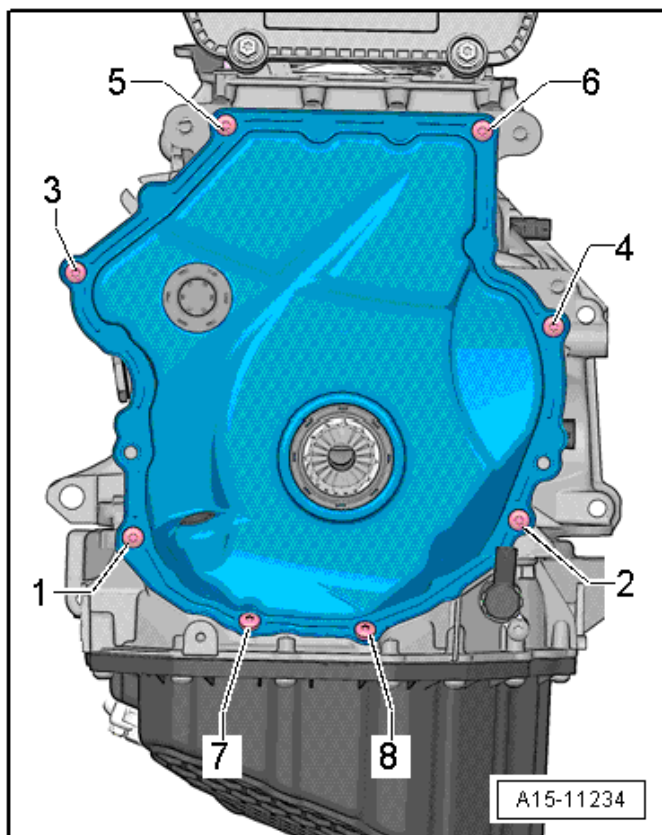
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	9

## Lower Timing Chain Cover for 15 Bolts Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 15 in sequence	8
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 15 in sequence	an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

## Lower Timing Chain Cover for 8 Bolts Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	4
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

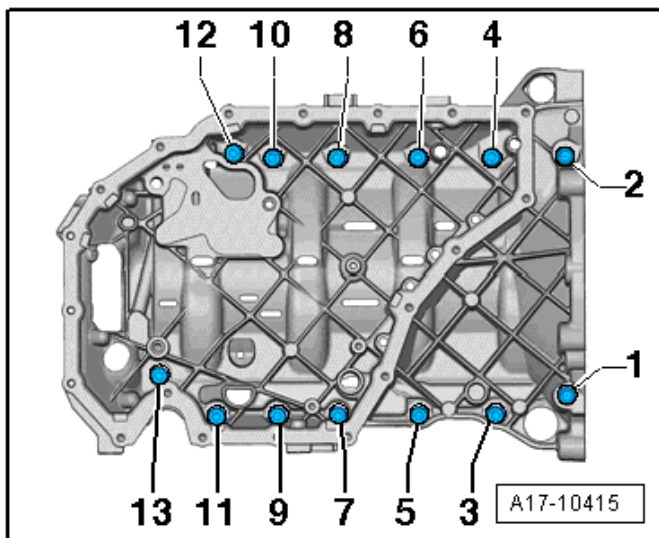
## Lubrication – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Chain tensioner-to-engine	9
Engine oil cooler-to-auxiliary components bracket	23
Oil baffle-to-upper oil pan	9
Oil drain plug <sup>1)</sup>	30
Oil level thermal sensor-to-lower oil pan nut	9
Oil pump-to-upper oil pan	20
Oil pressure regulation valve	9
Oil pressure switch-to-auxiliary components bracket	20
Reduced oil pressure switch-to-auxiliary components bracket	20
Suction line-to-oil pump	9

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

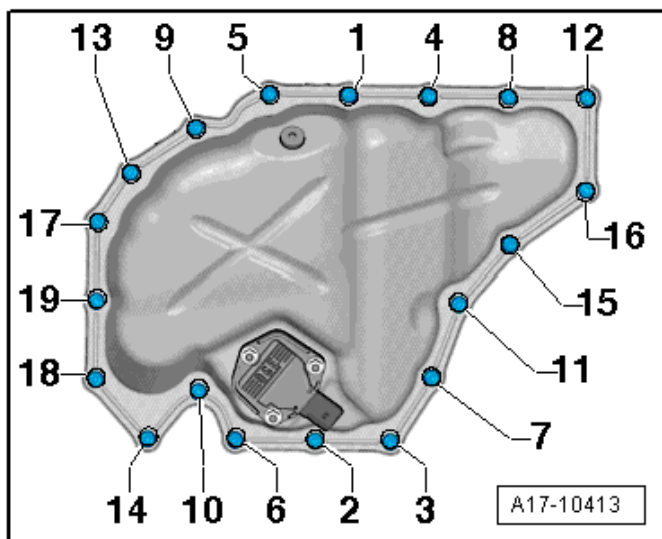
### Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 13 in sequence	15
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 13 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

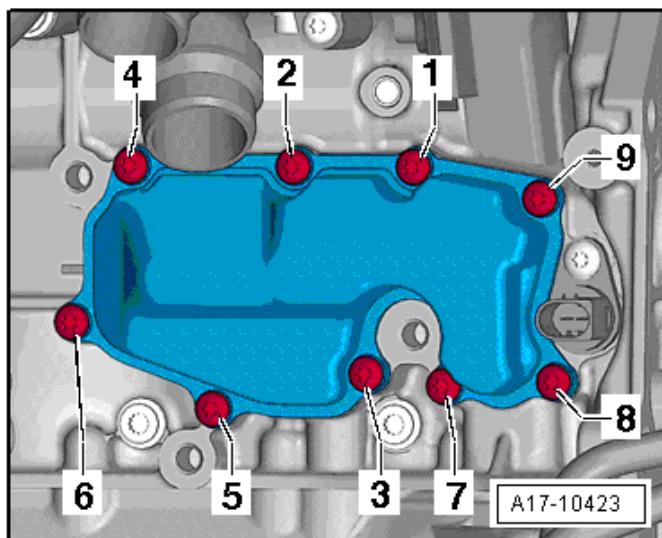


## Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 19 in sequence	8
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 19 in sequence	an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

## Oil Separator Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	9

# Cooling System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Bracket for after-run coolant pump <sup>2)</sup>	4
Bracket <sup>3)</sup>	9
Connecting piece to coolant pump	9
Coolant Fan Control (FC) module to fan shroud	2.5
Fan rib-to-coolant fan	5
Front coolant pipe	9
Radiator bracket to radiator <sup>4)</sup>	3.5
	5.5
Retaining plate	4
Small coolant pipe	6
Toothed belt drive gear <sup>1)</sup>	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Toothed belt guard to coolant pump	9

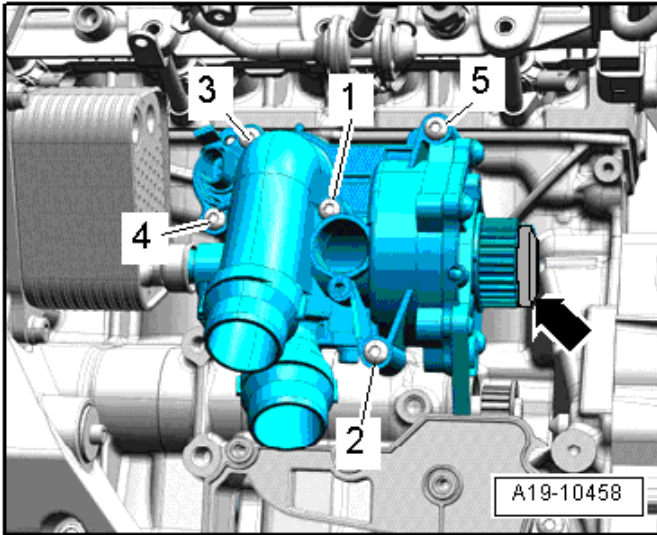
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Coolant Pipes and After-Run Coolant Pump Overview*, item 15.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Coolant Pipes and After-Run Coolant Pump Overview*, item 16.

<sup>4)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Radiator and Radiator Fan Overview*, items 6 and 19.

## Coolant Pump Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	9

## Fuel Supply – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Accelerator pedal module mounting bolt	8
Carrier plate	20
Fuel delivery connection protective plate	8
Fuel delivery unit union nut <sup>1)</sup>	120
Fuel filler neck to body mounting bolt	20
Fuel pump control module mounting bolt	2.5
Fuel tank securing strap mounting bolt	20
Fuel tank heat shield mounting nut	2
Leak Detection Pump (LDP) air filter mounting nut	5
Leak Detection Pump (LDP)-to-EVAP canister mounting bolt <sup>2)</sup>	4
	16
Locking flange cover mounting bolt	1.5

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *EVAP Canister and Leak Detection System Assembly Overview*, items 4 and 5.

# Turbocharger – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Air guide pipe nut	9
Air guide pipe-to-bracket	10
Brace-to-turbocharger	30
Bracket-to-brace	30
Charge Air Cooler (CAC)	7
Charge air pressure sensor	5
Connection-to-turbocharger	9
Coolant return line <sup>3)</sup>	9
	35
Crankcase ventilation pipe-to-turbocharger	9
Fastening strip nut <sup>1)</sup>	30
Hose clamp	5.5
Oil return line	9
Oil supply line <sup>2)</sup>	9
	30
Right air guide pipe-to-oil pan	10
Turbocharger recirculating valve	7
Turbocharger vacuum diaphragm nut <sup>4)</sup>	9
Turbocharger vacuum diaphragm bolt	10
Wastegate bypass regulator valve	3

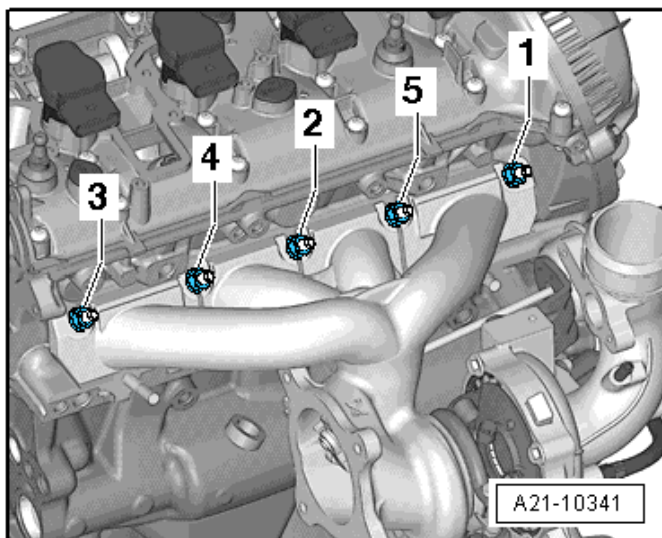
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Turbocharger Overview Part II*, items 6, 8 and 9.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Turbocharger Overview Part II*, items 12, 13 and 14.

<sup>4)</sup> Secure with sealing wax.

## Turbocharger Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	5
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	12
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	16
4	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in sequence	25

# Exhaust System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
<b>A5 Coupe</b>	
Catalytic converter nuts <sup>1), 2)</sup>	25
	40 <sup>4)</sup>
Exhaust tailpipe clamp	60
Front clamping sleeve nut	25
Rear clamping sleeve nut	25
Retaining loop bracket	23
Suspended mount <sup>1)</sup>	23
<b>A5 Cabriolet</b>	
Catalytic converter <sup>3)</sup>	25
	40 <sup>4)</sup>
Front clamping sleeve nut	23
Left rear clamping sleeve nut	23
Suspended mount <sup>1)</sup>	20

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Muffler Overview*, items 14 and 15.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Muffler Overview*, items 21 and 22.

<sup>4)</sup> Coat turbocharger stud bolts with hot bolt paste.

# Fuel Injection and Ignition – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Technical Data

Engine data		2.0L Turbo FSI engine
Idle speed cannot be adjusted, it is regulated by idle stabilization		640 to 800 RPM
Engine speed limitation via fuel injector shut-off		6500 RPM
Fuel pressure	Fuel supply pressure up to high pressure pump (produced as needed by an electric fuel pump in the fuel tank).	3.0 to 10.5 bar pressure
	Fuel high pressure (produced by a mechanical single piston pump) at approximately 85 degree coolant temperature.	30 to 150 bar pressure

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Adapter between connecting piece and high pressure fuel line	40
Air duct-to-lock carrier	2
Cold start injector	10
E-Box cover	3.5
Engine Speed (RPM) sensor	4.5
Fuel pressure sensor	27
Fuel rail to intake manifold	10
Fuel supply line connectors <sup>1)</sup>	40
Fuel supply line connection on the fuel rail <sup>1)</sup>	40
Fuel supply line union nut	20
High pressure fuel line	27
High pressure fuel line to adapter	20
<b>High pressure pump</b>	
First tighten the bolts diagonally hand-tight, then to 5 Nm and then to 20 Nm.	20
Intake air temperature sensor	9
Intake manifold	9
Intake manifold support nut	10
Intake manifold support bolt	23
Knock Sensor (KS)	20
Oxygen Sensors (O2S)	55
Throttle valve control module	10

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

# Ignition/Glow Plug System – 2.0L CAEB, CPMA

## Technical Data

Engine data	2.0L Turbo FSI engine
Idle speed Idle speed cannot be adjusted, it is regulated by idle stabilization	640 to 800 RPM
RPM limited by switching off fuel injectors and closing throttle valve	Approximately 6500 RPM
Ignition timing is regulated by control module. It is not possible to adjust the ignition timing.	3.0 to 10.5 bar pressure
Ignition System	Single coil ignition system with 4 ignition coils (output stages integrated), that are connected directly to spark plugs via the ignition cables; The ignition coils can be pulled out of the cylinder head using ignition coil puller - T40039 -
Ignition sequence	1-3-4-2

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

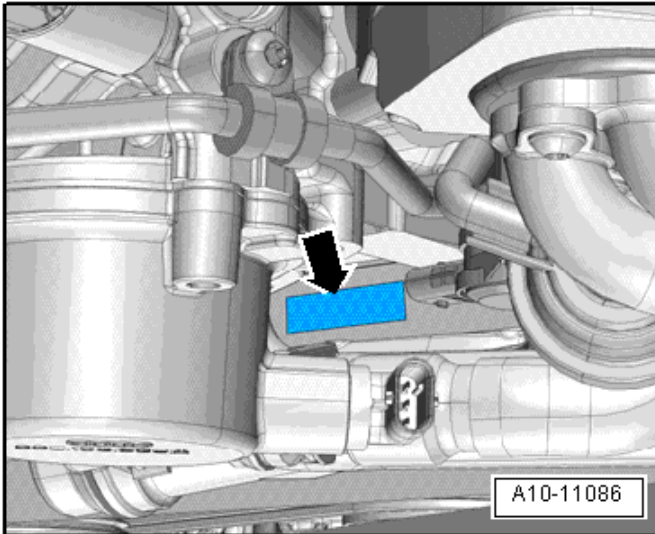
Component	Nm
Camshaft Position Sensor (CMP)	10
Knock Sensor (KS)	20
Spark Plug	30



# ENGINE MECHANICAL - 3.0L CGXC

## General, Technical Data

### Engine Number Location



The engine number (engine code and serial number) is located on the top front of the cylinder block, below the right cylinder head (➡). Engine codes beginning with C are four-digit. The first 3 digits of the engine code indicate the displacement and the mechanical structure of the engine. The fourth digit describes the engine output and torque.

## Engine Data

Code letters		CGXC
Displacement	liter	2.995
Output	kW at RPM	245/5500 to 7000
Torque	Nm at RPM	440/2900 to 5300
Bore	diameter mm	84.5
Stroke	mm	89.0
Compression ratio		10.5
RON	at least	95 <sup>1)</sup>
Fuel injection and ignition system		Simos
Ignition sequence		1-4-3-6-2-5
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)		No
Supercharger		Supercharger
Knock Sensor (KS)		2 sensors
Charge Air Cooler (CAC)		Yes
Oxygen Sensor (O2S) regulation		2 sensors before catalytic converter 2 sensors after catalytic converter
Variable valve timing		Intake
Variable intake manifold		Yes
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) system		Yes
Valves per cylinder		4

<sup>1)</sup> Unleaded RON 91 is also permitted but performance is reduced.

## Engine Assembly – 3.0L CGXC

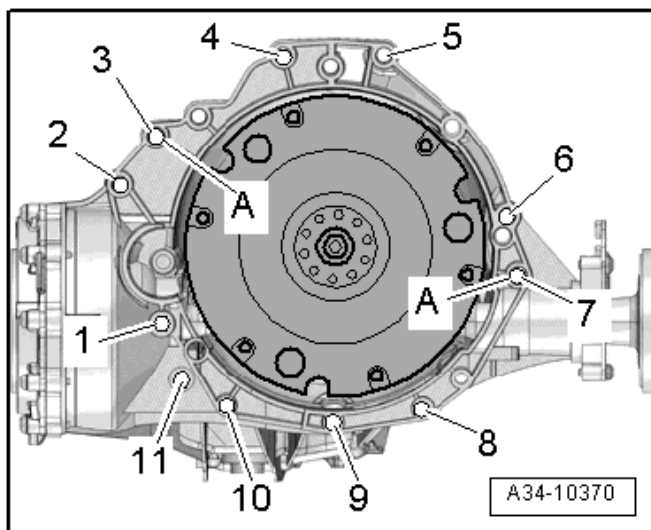
### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Engine mount <sup>1)</sup>	-	90 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Engine support	-	40
Heat shield	-	10
Hydraulic oil hose bracket nut	-	9
Mounting plate	-	20
Subframe	-	55

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

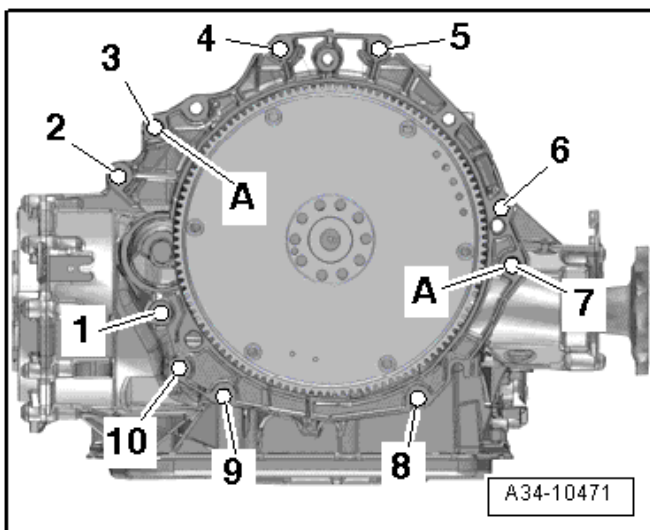
## Engine to Manual Transmission Tightening Specifications

Engine –  
3.0L CGXC



Item	Bolt	Nm
1	M10 x 50 <sup>1)</sup>	65
2 - 6	M12 x 100 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 125 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8 and 11	M10 x 60 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9 and 10	M10 x 95 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1)</sup> Bolt class 10.9, the steel bolt may be used again unlimited number of times.</li> <li>• <sup>2)</sup> The aluminum bolts can be used 2 times.</li> </ul>		

## Engine to S tronic Transmission 0B5 Tightening Specifications

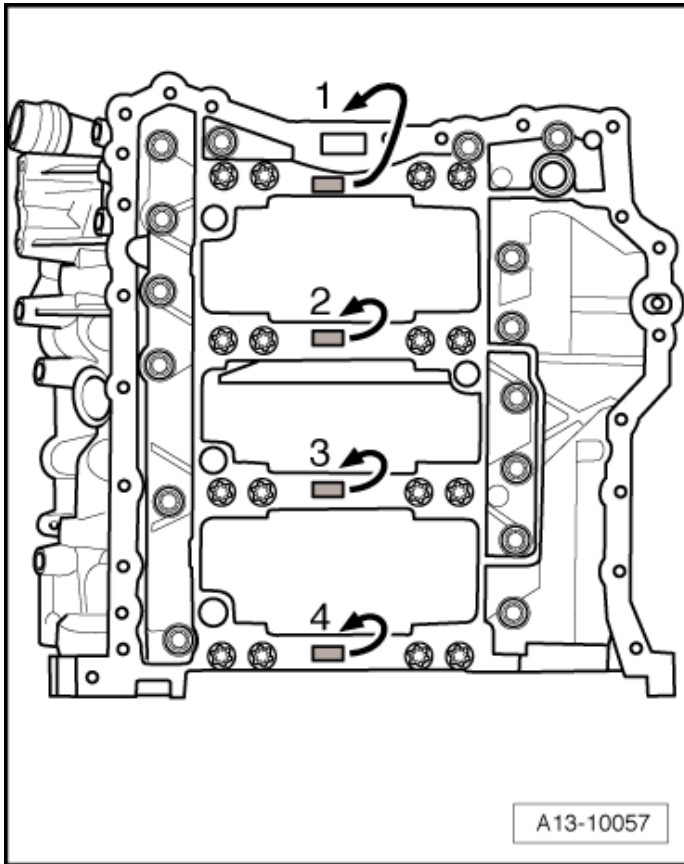


Item	Bolt	Nm
1	M10 x 50 <sup>1)</sup>	65
2 - 6	M12 x 100 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 125 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8	M10 x 60 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9 and 10	M10 x 95 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1)</sup> Bolt class 10.9, the steel bolt may be used again unlimited number of times.</li> <li>• <sup>2)</sup> The aluminum bolts can be used 2 times.</li> </ul>		

# Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 3.0L CGXC

## Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Cylinder Block

Engine –  
3.0L CGXC

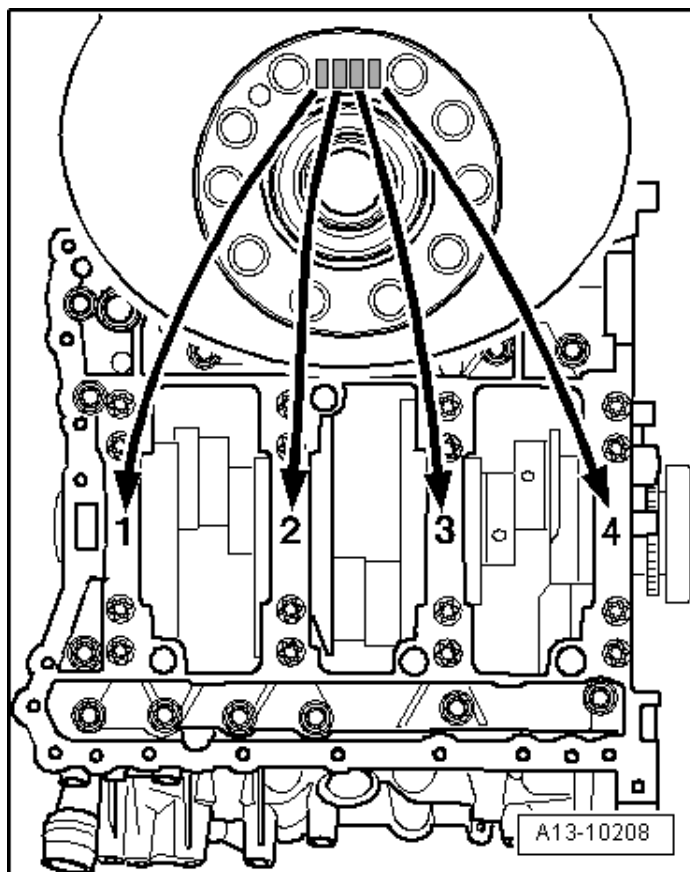


Bearing shells with the correct thickness are allocated to the cylinder block in the factory. Colored dots on the sides of the bearing shells identify the bearing shell thickness.

Allocation of the bearing shells to the cylinder block is marked by a letter on the respective bearing on the guide frame.

Letter on guide frame	Color of bearing
R	Red
G	Yellow
B	Blue
S	Black

## Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame



Bearing shells with the correct thickness are allocated to the guide frame at the factory. Colored dots on the sides of the bearing shells identify the bearing shell thickness.

Allocation of the bearing shells to the guide frame is marked on the flywheel flange of the crankshaft by a row of letters. The first letter represents bearing 1, the second letter is for bearing 2, etc.

Letter on guide frame	Color of bearing
R	Red
G	Yellow
B	Blue
S	Black

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

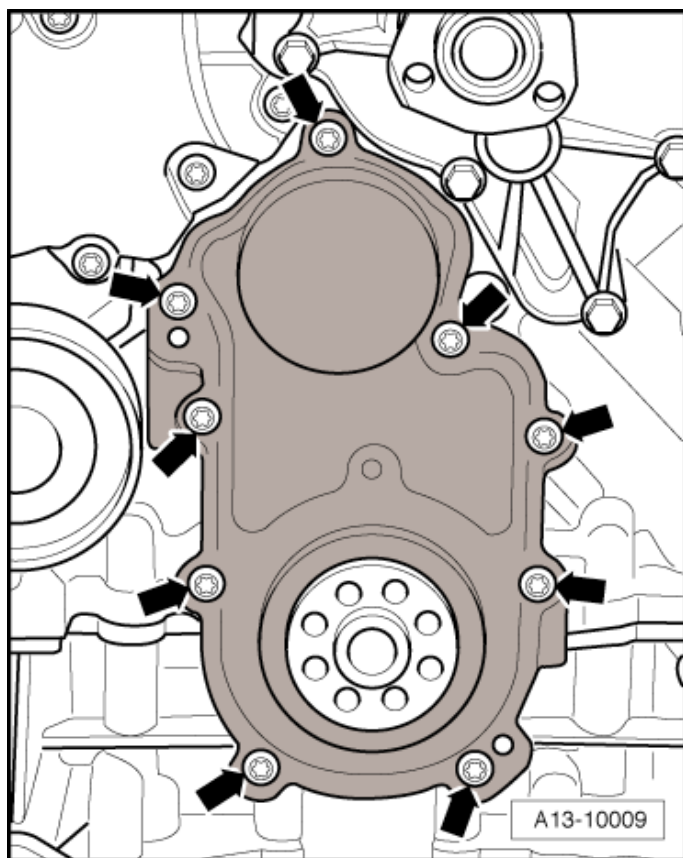
Component	Nm
Connecting rod <sup>1)</sup>	50 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive plate <sup>1)</sup>	60 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Oil pressure regulation valve	9
Piston cooling oil spray jet	9
Ribbed belt idler roller <sup>3)</sup>	42
Ribbed belt idler roller <sup>2)</sup>	40
Ribbed belt tensioning damper	40
Vibration damper <sup>1)</sup>	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Ribbed Belt Drive Overview*, item 6.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Supercharger Ribbed Belt Drive Overview*, item 2.

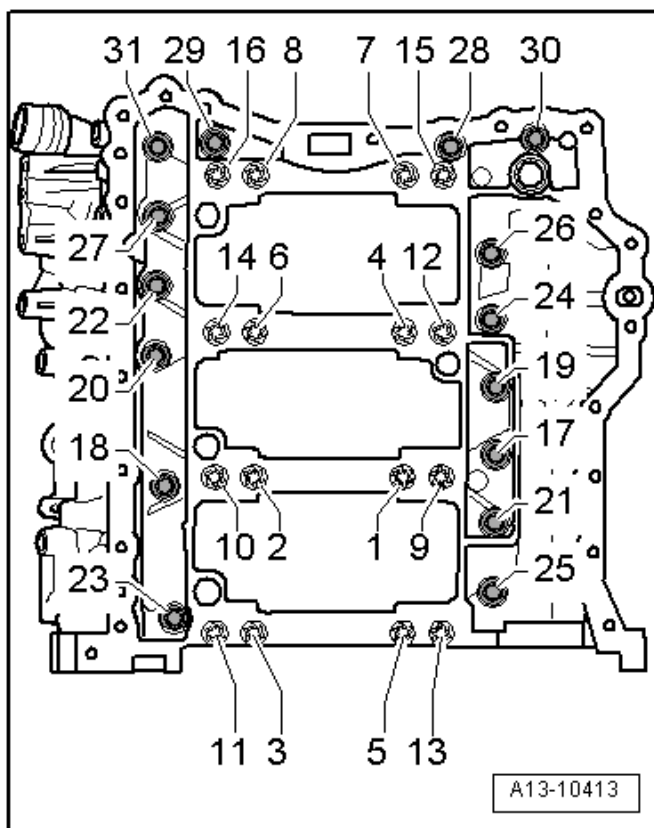
## Ribbed Belt Sealing Flange Tightening Specification



Component	Nm
Tighten bolts (➡) in a diagonal sequence	9



## Guide Frame Tightening Specifications



Engine –  
3.0L CGXC

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 16 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	50
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 16 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3	Replace and tighten bolts 17 through 31 in sequence (for guide frame sealing surfaces on cylinder block)	23

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Crankshaft Dimensions

Honing dimension in mm	Crankshaft bearing pin diameter		Crankshaft connecting rod journal diameter	
Basic dimension	65.000	-0.022	56.000	-0.022
		-0.042		-0.042

## Piston Ring End Gaps

Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
1 <sup>st</sup> compression ring	0.20 to 0.30	0.80
2 <sup>nd</sup> compression ring	0.50 to 0.70	0.80
Oil scraping ring	0.25 to 0.50	– <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Not determined.

## Piston Ring Clearance

Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
1 <sup>st</sup> compression ring	0.04 to 0.08	0.20
2 <sup>nd</sup> compression ring	0.03 to 0.07	0.20
Oil scraping ring	0.02 to 0.06	0.15

## Piston and Cylinder Dimensions

Honing dimension in mm	Piston diameter	Cylinder bore diameter
Basic dimension	84.49 <sup>1)</sup>	84.51

<sup>1)</sup> Dimension without graphite coating (thickness 0.02 mm). The graphite coating wears away.

# Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 3.0L CGXC

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Balance shaft belt pulley side	60
Balance shaft chain sprocket <sup>1)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Balance shaft transmission side	60
Camshaft adjustment solenoid valve	5
Chain tensioner <sup>2)</sup>	9
Chain tensioner with glide track <sup>1), 3)</sup>	10 plus an additional 45° (⅙ turn)
Drive chain sprocket bearing plate <sup>1)</sup>	8 plus an additional 45° (⅙ turn)
Drive sprocket pivot pin (left) <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 60° (⅙ turn)
Drive sprocket pivot pin (right) <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 60° (⅙ turn)
Exhaust camshaft chain sprocket <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Gear carrier	13
Guide rail <sup>1)</sup>	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Intake camshaft adjuster <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Left camshaft timing chain tensioner	9
Oil dipstick guide tube	9
Oil pump drive sprocket <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Right camshaft timing chain tensioner	9

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

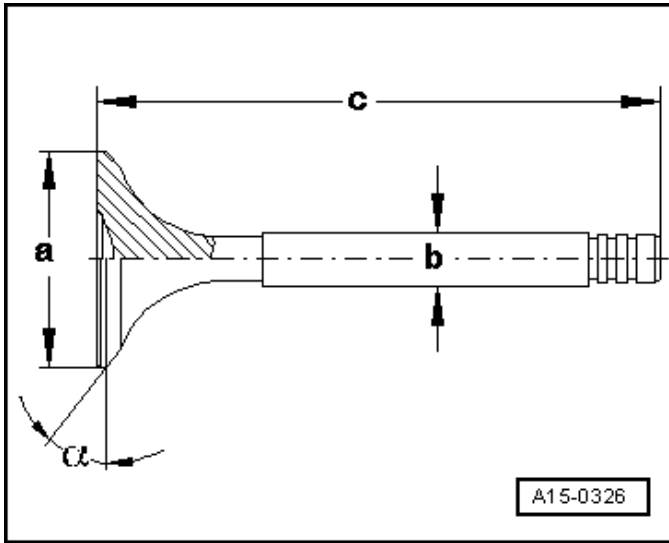
<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Timing Mechanism Drive Chain Overview*, item 7.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Power Take-Off Drive Chain Overview*, item 8.

## Compression Checking Specifications

Compression Pressure	Bar Pressure
New	11.0 to 14.0
Wear limit	10.0
Maximum difference between cylinders	3.0

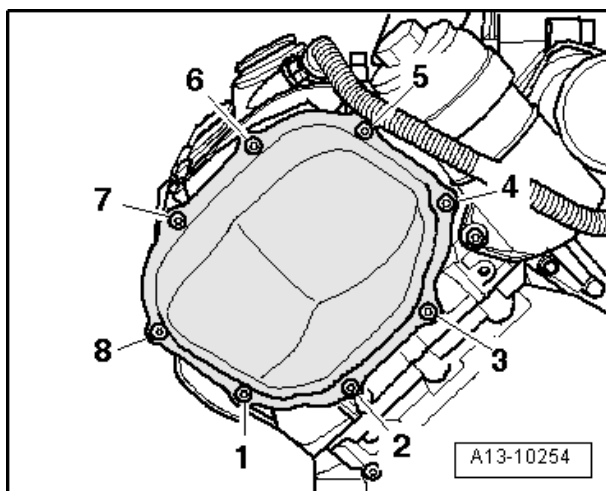
### Valve Dimensions



Dimension		Intake valve	Exhaust valve
Diameter a	mm	$33.85 \pm 0.10$	$28.0 \pm 0.1$
Diameter b	mm	$5.98 \pm 0.01$	$5.96 \pm 0.01$
c	mm	$104.0 \pm 0.2$	$101.9 \pm 0.2$
$\alpha$	$^{\circ}$	45	45

NOTE: Intake and exhaust valves must not be refaced by grinding. Only lapping is permitted.

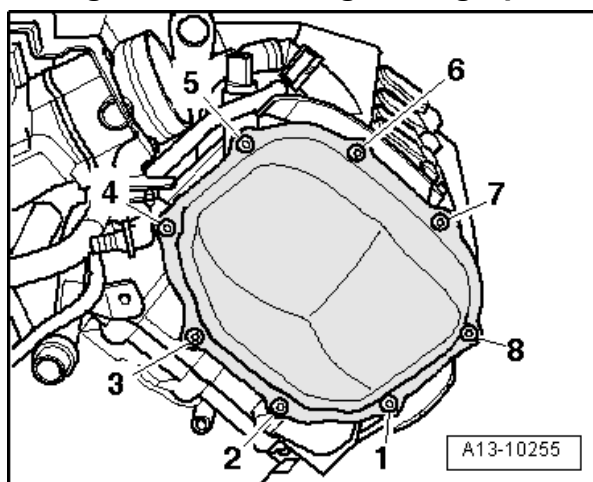
## Left Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	5
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

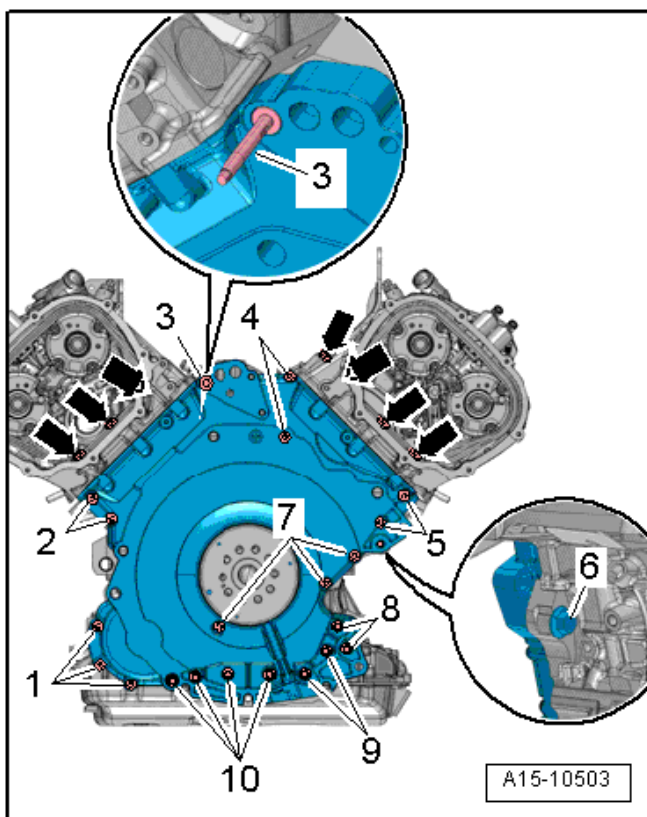
## Right Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	5
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

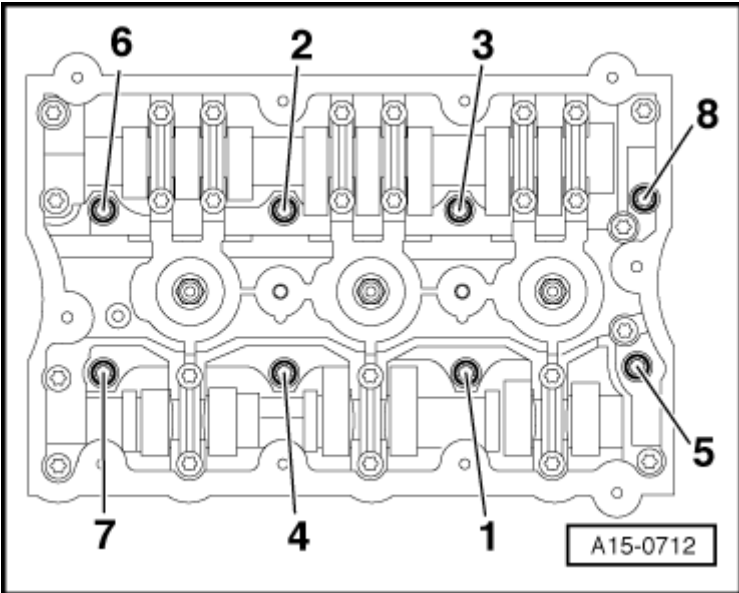
## Lower Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts (➡) <sup>1)</sup>	3
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in a diagonal sequence <sup>1)</sup>	3
3	Tighten bolts 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and ➡	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4	Tighten bolts 8, 9 and 10	8
5	Tighten bolts 8, 9 and 10	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
6	Tighten bolt 3	16
7	Tighten bolt 6	20
8	Tighten bolt 6	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s) except bolt 3.

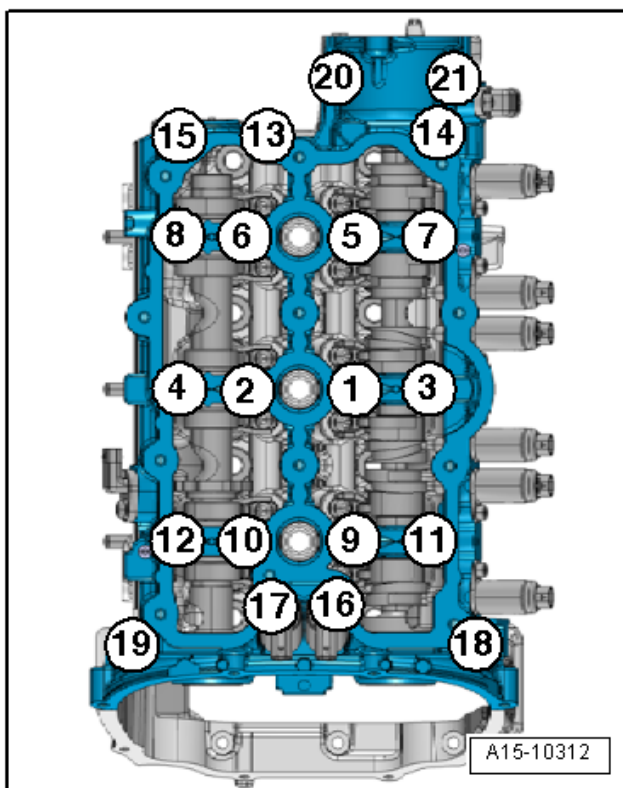
## Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications



NOTE: The left cylinder head is shown. The right cylinder head is identical.

Step	Component	Nm
1	Replace and tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	40
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

## Camshaft Guide Frame Tightening Specifications



NOTE: The left cylinder head camshaft guide frame is shown.  
The right cylinder head camshaft guide frame is identical.

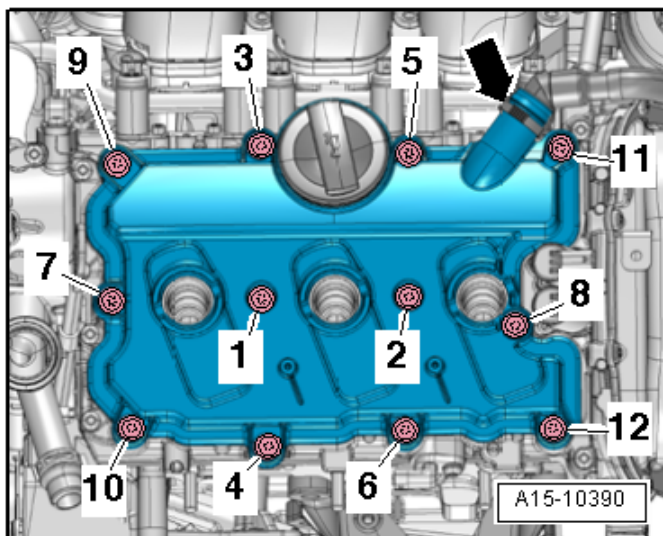
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 21 in sequence <sup>1) 2)</sup>	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 21 in sequence	8
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 21 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s)

<sup>2)</sup> The guide frame must contact the entire contact surface of the cylinder head.



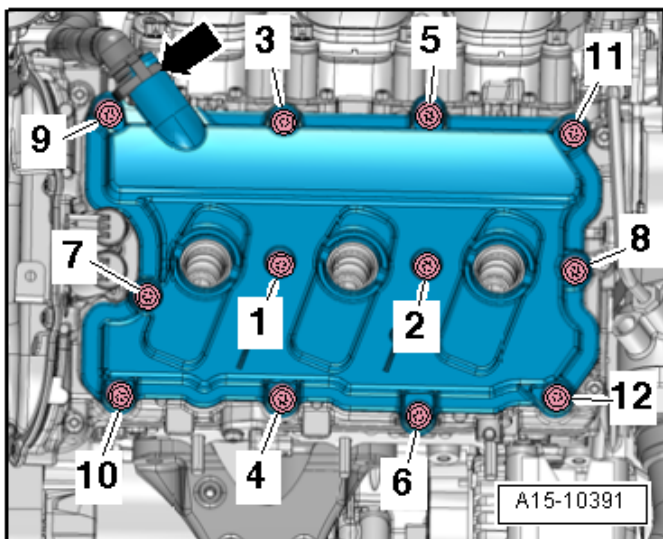
## Left Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification



Engine –  
3.0L CGXC

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in sequence	9

## Right Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in sequence	9

# Lubrication – 3.0L CGXC

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

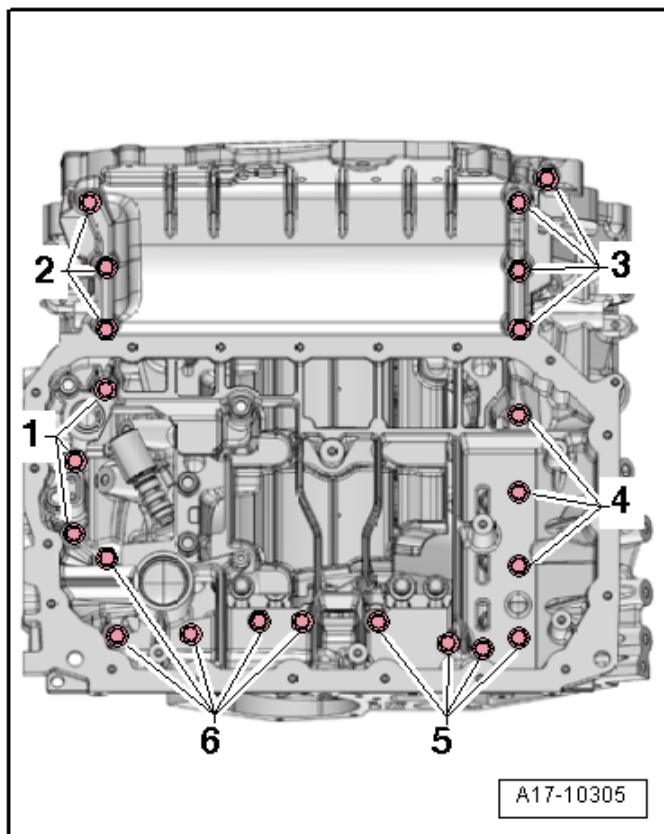
Component	Nm
Cover with oil separator	9
Crankcase ventilation hose	3
Engine oil cooler	9
Lower oil baffle <sup>1)</sup>	3 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Oil drain plug	30
Oil filter housing <sup>2)</sup>	13
	9
Oil check valve	20
Oil filter housing cap	25
Oil level thermal sensor nut	9
Oil pressure switch	20
Oil pump	20
Oil pump chain sprocket <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Oil pump driveshaft bracket	9
Reduced oil pressure switch	20
Upper oil baffle	9

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Oil Filter Housing and Oil Pressure Switch Overview*, items 1, 4, 5 and 13.

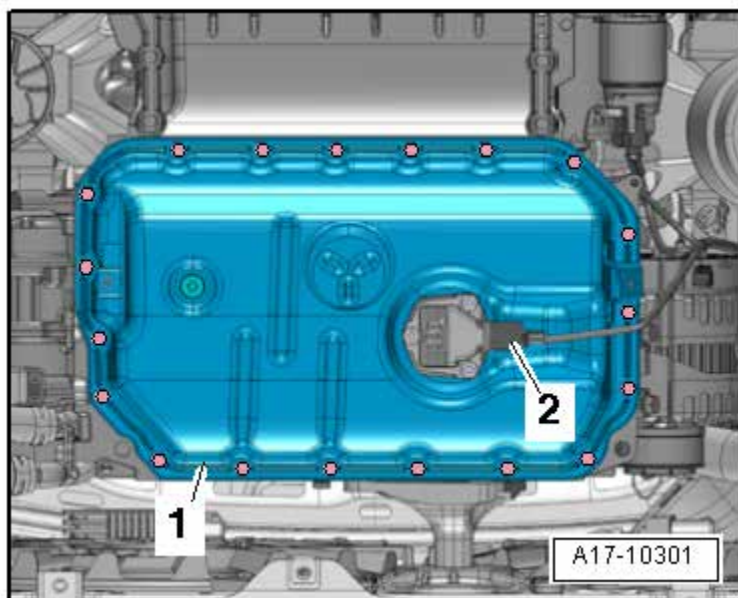
## Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications

Engine –  
3.0L CGXC



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in a diagonal sequence	8
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

## Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	3
2	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

# Cooling System – 3.0L CGXC

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
After-run coolant pump-to-engine	4
After-run coolant pump bracket-to-engine	9
Charge air coolant pump bracket nut	9
Coolant hose connecting piece	9
Coolant pump	9
Coolant pump ribbed belt pulley	20
Coolant thermostat	9
Fan shroud, version 1	4.5
Fan shroud, version 2	3.5
Front charge air cooling circuit radiator	4.5
Front coolant pipe	9
Front left coolant pipes	9
Front left coolant pipes bracket	22
Left charge air cooling circuit radiator bracket nut	9
Supercharger lower coolant pipe	5
Radiator bracket <sup>1)</sup>	4.5
	5
Upper coolant pipe	9
Supercharger upper coolant pipe	9

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Radiator and Coolant Fan Overview*, items 22 and 23.

## Fuel Supply – 3.0L CGXC

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Accelerator pedal module mounting bolt	8
Carrier plate	20
Fuel delivery connection protective plate	8
Fuel delivery unit union nut <sup>1)</sup>	120
Fuel filler neck-to-body mounting bolt	20
Fuel pump control module mounting bolt	2.5
Fuel tank heat shield mounting nut	2
Fuel tank securing strap mounting bolt	20
Leak Detection Pump (LDP) air filter mounting nut	5
Leak Detection Pump (LDP)-to-EVAP canister mounting bolt <sup>2)</sup>	4
	16
Locking flange cover mounting bolt	1.5
Protective plate for fuel filler tube	8

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification refer, to ElsaWeb, *EVAP Canister and Leak Detection System Assembly Overview*, items 4 and 5.

## Turbocharger – 3.0L CGXC

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Bleeder screw	1.5 to 3.0
Changeover valves bracket	9
Charge air pressure sensor	10
Drive head <sup>1)</sup>	25
Engine lifting eye	27
Insulation plate	5
Left Charge Air Cooler (CAC) <sup>1)</sup>	10
Right Charge Air Cooler (CAC) <sup>1)</sup>	10
Structure borne sound actuator	5
Structure borne sound control module	5
Supercharger nut	20
Supercharger threaded pin	17

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

# Exhaust System, Emission Controls – 3.0L CGXC

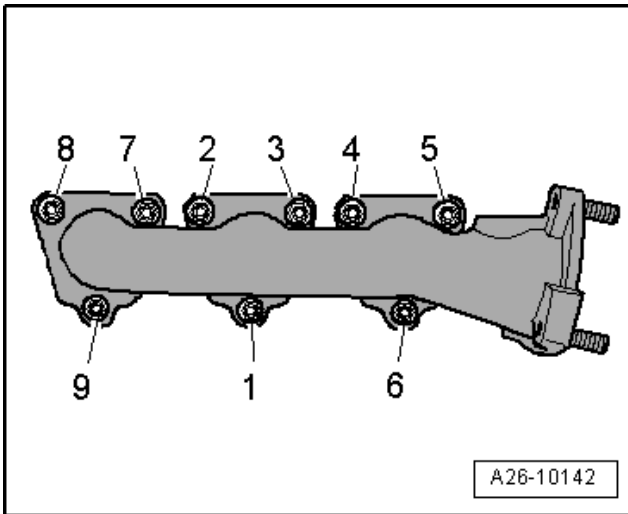
## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Bonded rubber bushing nut	9
Catalytic converter nut	23
Center muffler, nut <sup>1)</sup>	
Front clamping sleeve nut	23
Heat shield	10
Left Secondary Air Injection (AIR) combination valve	9
Rear clamping sleeve nut	23
Right Secondary Air Injection (AIR) combination valve	9
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) pump motor bracket	9
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) pump motor hose-to-right Secondary Air Injection (AIR) combination valve	9
Suspended mount <sup>1), 2)</sup>	20
	23

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

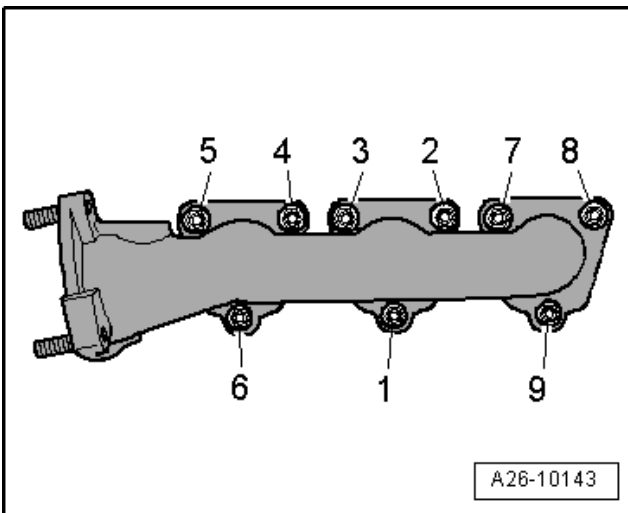
<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Muffler Overview*.

## Left Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	15
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	25

## Right Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	15
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 9 in sequence	25



# Multiport Fuel Injection – 3.0L CGXC

## Technical Data

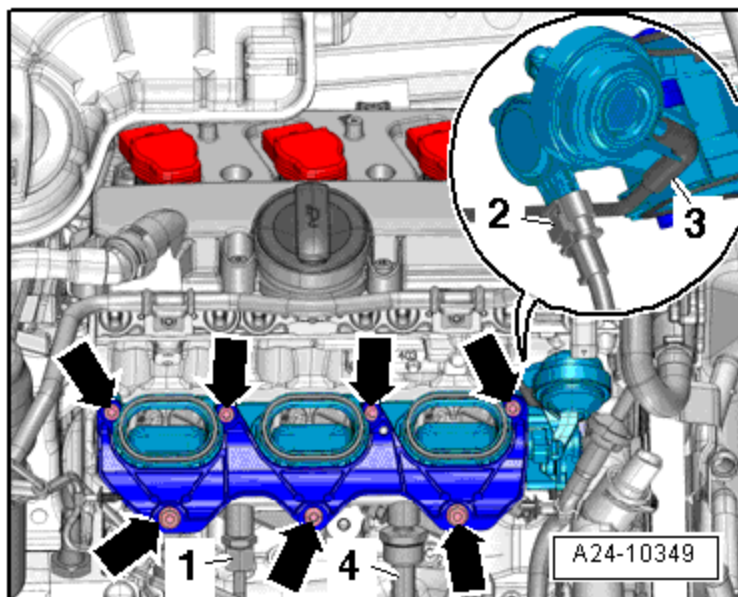
3.0L TFSI Engine	
Engine idle speed	Cannot be adjusted, it is regulated by idle stabilization
Fuel pressure before high pressure pump	3.0 to 6.0 bar pressure
Fuel pressure after high pressure pump	30 to 125 bar pressure

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Bracket for High-Pressure Lines	9
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor	9
Double bolt	9
E-box Cover	3.5
Engine Speed (RPM) Sensor	9
Fuel pressure sensor	22
Fuel rail retaining bracket <sup>1)</sup>	2.5
	9
Fuel rail threaded connection	40
High pressure fuel line	27
High pressure lines	9
High pressure line protective plate nut	9
High pressure pump	20
High pressure pump threaded support	27
Intake manifold runner position sensor	2.5
Low fuel pressure sensor	15
Oxygen Sensor (O2S)	55
Throttle valve control module	10

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, ElsaWeb, *Lower Intake Manifold Section Overview*, items 10, 11 and 12.

## Lower Intake Manifold Tightening Specification



Component	Nm
Tighten bolts and nuts (➔) diagonally in stages	10

# Ignition – 3.0L CGXC

## Technical Data

3.0L TFSI Engine		
Engine idle speed		Cannot be adjusted, it is regulated by idle stabilization
Ignition timing		Not adjustable, regulated by the Engine Control Module (ECM)
Ignition/glow plug system		Single coil ignition system with 6 ignition coils (output stages integrated) that are connected directly to spark plugs via the ignition cables.
Spark plugs	Names	Refer to data sheets for exhaust emission test.
	Tightening specifications	Maintenance Procedures Rep. Gr. 03
Ignition sequence		1-4-3-6-2-5

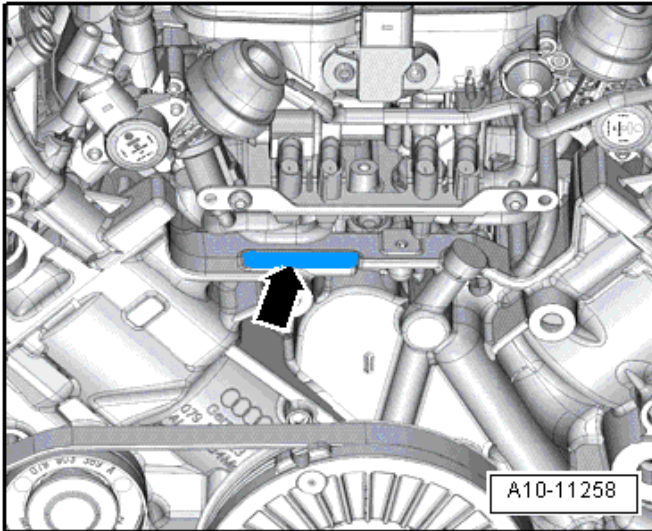
## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Camshaft adjustment valve	5
Camshaft Position (CMP) sensor	9
Engine Speed (RPM) sensor	9
Knock Sensor (KS)	20
Wiring harness	5

# ENGINE MECHANICAL - 4.2L CFSA

## *General, Technical Data*

### Engine Number Location



The engine number (➔) (engine code and serial number) is located at the front of the engine on top of the cylinder block.

## Engine Data

Identification codes		CFSA
Displacement	liter	4.163
Output	kW at RPM	331 @ 7000
Torque	Nm at RPM	440 @ 3500
Bore	diameter mm	84.5
Stroke	mm	92.8
Compression ratio		12.5
RON	at least	98 <sup>1)</sup>
Fuel injection and ignition system		Bosch Motronic
Ignition sequence		1-5-4-8-6-3-7-2
Turbocharger		No
Oxygen Sensor (O2S) regulation		2 sensors before catalytic converter 2 sensors after catalytic converter
Variable valve timing		Intake exhaust
Variable intake manifold		Yes
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) system		Yes
Valves per cylinder		4

<sup>1)</sup> Unleaded RON 95 is also permitted but performance is reduced.

**Engine –  
4.2L CFSA**

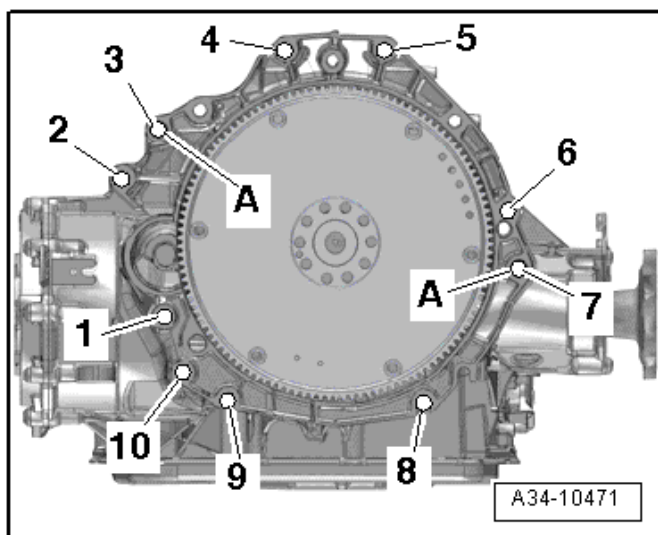
# Engine Assembly – 4.2L CFSA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Air guide-to-tunnel crossmember	-	3
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Engine mount-to-engine support <sup>1)</sup>	-	90 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Engine support	-	40
Ground wires-to-longitudinal member	-	9
Heat shield-to-engine support	-	10
Retaining plate-to-engine mount	-	20
Strut tower ground bolt	-	9
Subframe-to-retaining plate	-	55

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Engine to S tronic Transmission 0B5

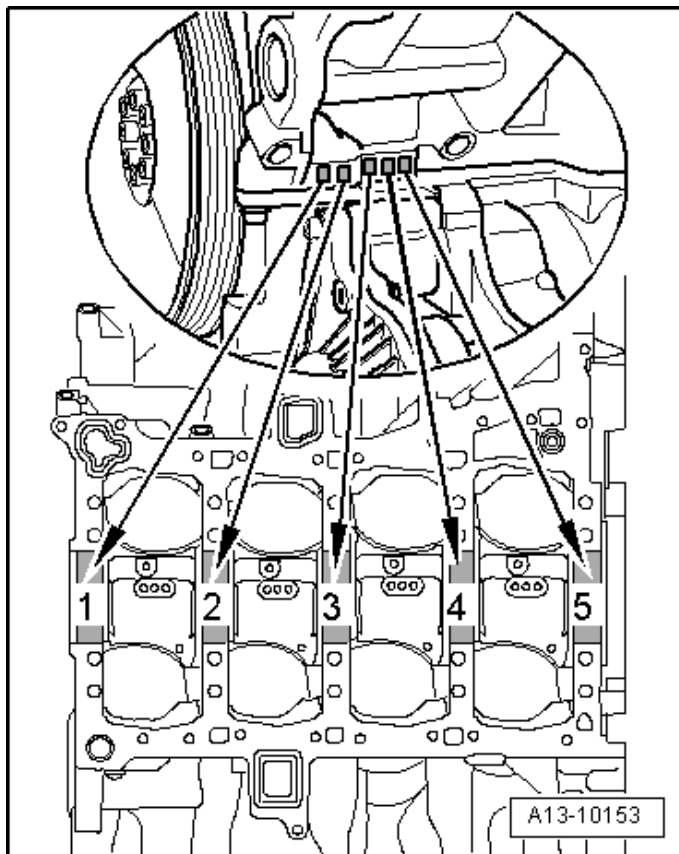


Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Item	Bolt	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>1)</sup> , 3, 4, 5, 6	M12 x 100 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 175 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 9, 10	M10 x 60 <sup>3)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.</li> <li>• <sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9. There is no limit to the number of times the steel bolt can be used again.</li> <li>• <sup>3)</sup> Aluminum bolts may be used two times</li> </ul>		

# Crankshaft, Cylinder Block – 4.2L CFSA

## Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Cylinder Block

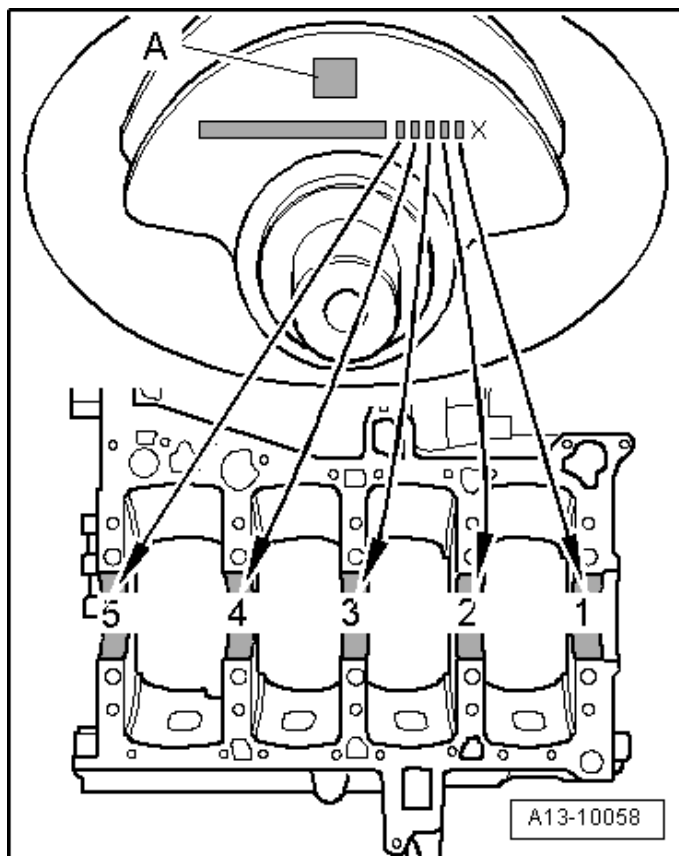


Bearing shells with the correct thickness are allocated to the cylinder block in the factory. Colored dots on the sides of the bearing shells identify the bearing shell thickness. Allocation of the bearing shells to the cylinder block is marked by one letter each at the front left on cylinder block as shown in the illustration.

Letter on cylinder block	Color of bearing
R	Red
S	Black
G	Yellow
U	Green
B	Blue



## Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame

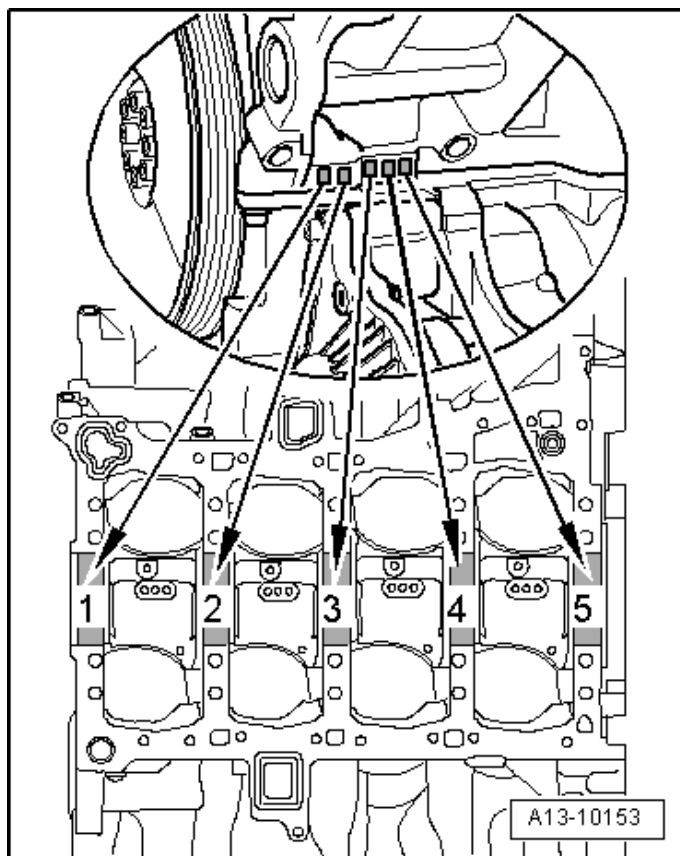


Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Bearing shells with the correct thickness are allocated to the guide frame in the factory. Colored dots on the sides of the bearing shells identify the bearing shell thickness. Allocation of the bearing shells to the guide frame is marked by one colored dot each on the crankshaft counterweight as shown in the illustration.

Letter on cylinder block	Color of bearing
R	Red
S	Black
G	Yellow
U	Green
B	Blue

## Allocation of Main Bearing Shells, Used and Refaced Crankshafts



Bearing shells are allocated to cylinder block corresponding to color markings stamped into cylinder block. With used and refaced crankshafts, measure the main crankshaft journals to allocate the appropriate bearing shells. Thicker oversized bearing shells are available for refaced crankshafts. These have the same color markings as the original size bearing shells.

Letter on cylinder block	Color of bearing
R	Red
S	Black
G	Yellow
U	Green
B	Blue

## Allocation of Crankshaft Bearing Shells for Guide Frame

- With used and reworked crankshafts, the crankshaft pivot pins must be measured to allocate the appropriate bearing shells.
- Any other markings on the crankshaft are invalid when reworking a crankshaft.
- Allocate bearing shells to the diameter of the main crankshaft pivot pins using the following table.

Crankshaft journal diameter	Color Identification on the Bearing Shells for Bearings 1, 3 and 5 for the Guide Frame		
	Yellow	Green	Blue
Dimensions in mm			
Basic dimension 67.000	66.974 to 66.970	66.969 to 66.964	66.963 to 66.958
Repair stage 66.750 <sup>1)</sup>	66.724 to 66.720	66.719 to 66.714	66.713 to 66.708

<sup>1)</sup> The same color marking applies to the thicker oversized bearing for reworked crankshafts as for a new crankshaft despite the greater bearing thickness

Crankshaft journal diameter	Color Identification on the Bearing Shells for Bearings 2 and 4 for the Guide Frame				
	Red	Black	Yellow	Green	Blue
Dimensions in mm					
Basic dimension 65.000	66.974 to 66.973	66.973 to 66.970	66.969 to 66.964	66.965 to 66.960	66.961 to 66.958
Repair stage 64.750 <sup>1)</sup>	66.724 to 66.723	66.723 to 66.720	66.719 to 66.714	66.715 to 66.710	66.711 to 66.708

<sup>1)</sup> The same color marking applies to the thicker oversized bearing for reworked crankshafts as for a new crankshaft despite the greater bearing thickness

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Connecting rod bearing cap <sup>1) 4)</sup>	60 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive plate <sup>1)</sup>	60 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Generator	22
Generator bracket <sup>3)</sup>	46
Idler roller bracket	9
Oil dipstick guide tube	9
Oil spray jet <sup>5)</sup>	9
Ribbed belt idler roller	22
Ribbed belt tensioning damper <sup>2)</sup>	22
	55

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

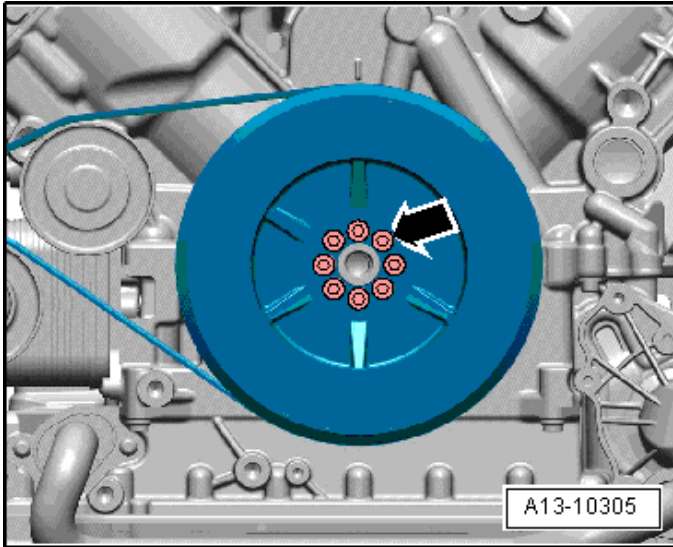
<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Ribbed Belt Drive Overview*, items 1 and 2.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Ribbed Belt Drive Overview*, items 7 and 8.

<sup>4)</sup> Lubricate the threads and contact surface.

<sup>5)</sup> Insert bolts with locking compound.

## Vibration Damper Tightening Specifications

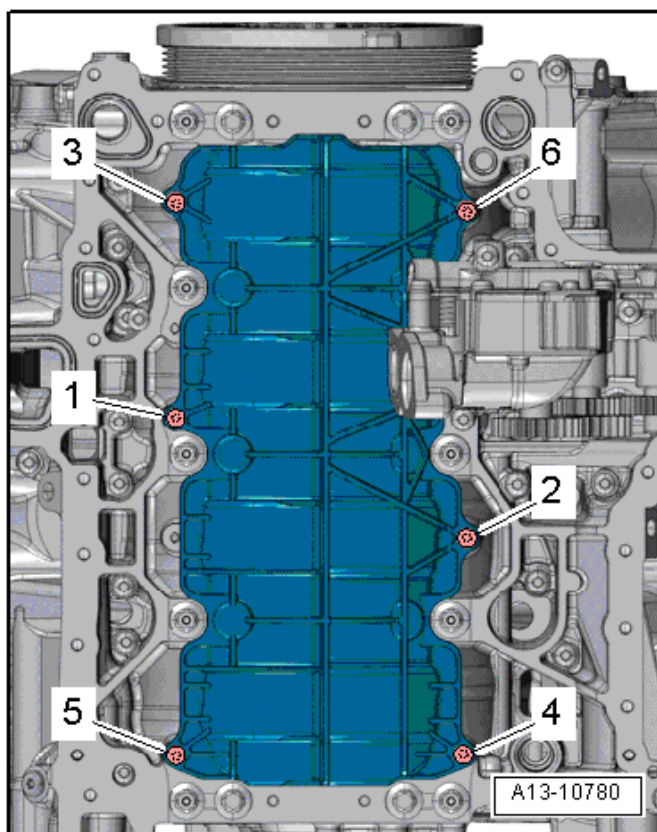


Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence <sup>1)</sup>	15
2	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	22
3	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

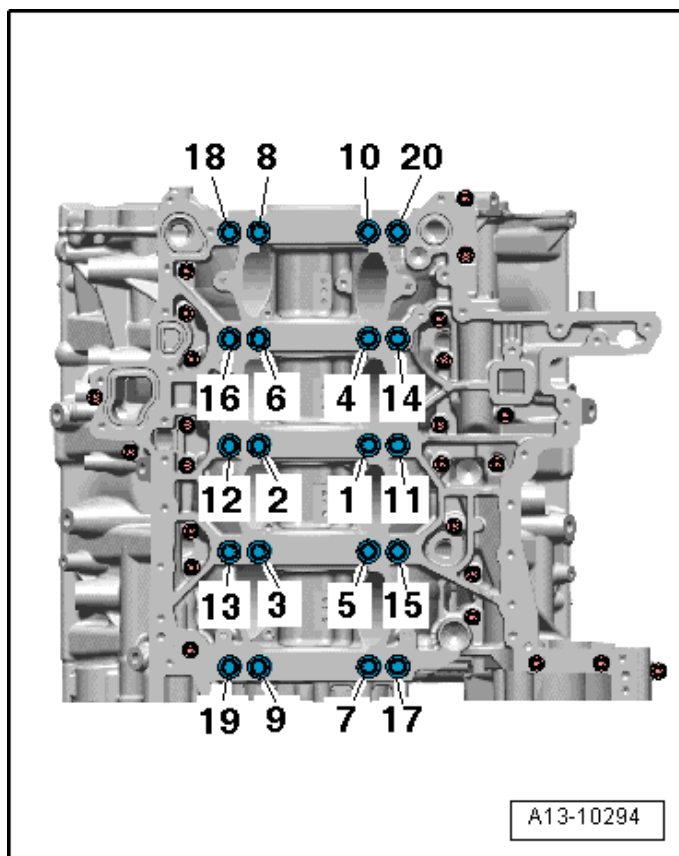
## Baffle Plate Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	5
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Guide Frame Tightening Specifications



Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	30
2	Tighten bolts 11 through 20 in sequence	30
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	50
4	Tighten bolts 11 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
5	Tighten bolts 11 through 20 in sequence	50
6	Tighten bolts 11 through 20 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

Tighten the guide frame to cylinder block sealing surface bolts, -highlighted in dark-, in a diagonal sequence to 9 Nm.

## Crankshaft Dimensions

Honing dimension in mm	Crankshaft bearing journal diameter		Connecting rod journal diameter	
Basic dimension	67.000	-0.026	54.000	-0.024
		-0.042		-0.040
Repair stage	66.750	-0.026	53.750	-0.024
		-0.042		-0.040

## Piston Ring End Gaps

Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
1 <sup>st</sup> compression ring	0.20 to 0.35	0.80
2 <sup>nd</sup> compression ring	0.20 to 0.40	0.80
Oil scraping ring	0.20 to 0.40	0.80

## Piston Ring Clearance

Piston ring dimensions in mm	New	Wear limit
1 <sup>st</sup> compression ring	0.020 to 0.070	0.200
2 <sup>nd</sup> compression ring	0.005 to 0.045	0.150
Oil scraping ring	0.020 to 0.060	0.200

## Piston Dimensions

Piston diameter mm	
Manufacturing stage I nominal size	84.490 <sup>1)</sup>
Manufacturing stage II nominal size	84.590 <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Measurement with graphite coating (thickness 0.01 mm). The graphite coating wears away.

## Cylinder Bore Dimensions

Cylinder bore diameter mm	
Manufacturing stage I nominal size	84.510 ± 0.005
Manufacturing stage II nominal size	84.610 ± 0.005



# Cylinder Head, Valvetrain – 4.2L CFSA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Camshaft Adjuster for Exhaust Camshaft <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Camshaft Adjuster for Intake Camshaft <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Camshaft Adjustment Valve 2	2.4
Exhaust camshaft adjustment valve 2	2.4
Chain Tensioner for the Left Camshaft Control Chain <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Chain Tensioner for the left camshaft control chain <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Chain Tensioner <sup>1) 2)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Chain Tensioner for the left camshaft control chain <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Chain Tensioner with Glide Track <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive Sprocket Bracket	9
Drive Sprocket for the Left Camshaft Control Chain	22
Guide Track <sup>1)</sup>	17 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Heat shield, Nut	9
Idler Sprocket Bracket <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Mounting Pin for Idler Sprocket	42
Mounting Pin for the Right Camshaft Timing Chain Drive Sprocket	9
Sealing Plug	45
Thrust Washer for Drive Sprocket	22

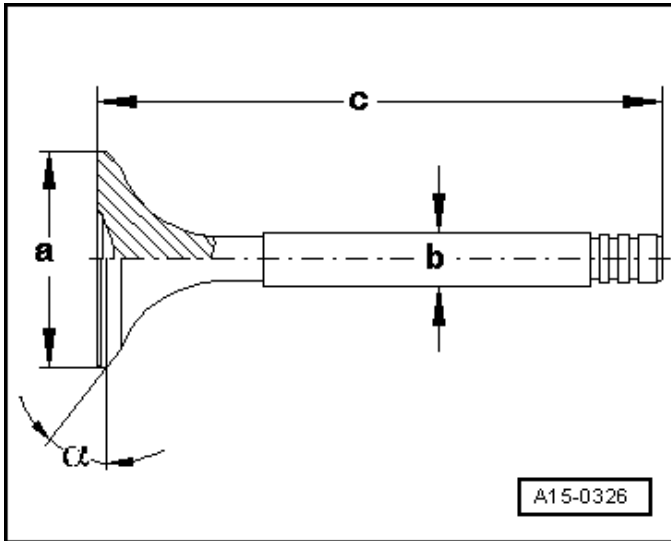
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Timing Mechanism Drive Chain Overview*, items 16 and 17.

## Compression Checking Specifications

<b>Compression pressure</b>	<b>Bar pressure</b>
New	10.0 to 14.0
Wear limit	9.0
Maximum difference between cylinders	3.0

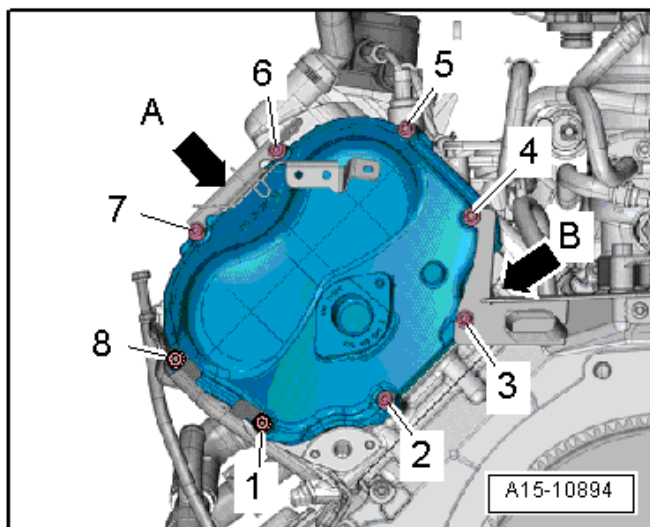
### Valve Dimensions



Dimension		Intake valve	Exhaust valve
Diameter a	mm	$33.85 \pm 0.10$	$28.0 \pm 0.1$
Diameter b	mm	$5.98 \pm 0.01$	$5.96 \pm 0.01$
c	mm	$103.97 \pm 0.20$	$101.9 \pm 0.2$
$\alpha$	$^{\circ}$	45	45

NOTE: Intake and exhaust valves must not be refaced by grinding. Only lapping is permitted.

## Left Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification

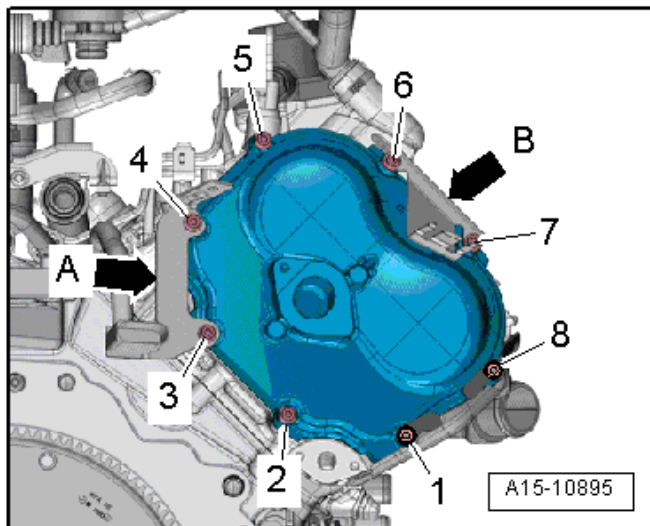


Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	9

Brackets A and B are connected to the left timing chain cover.

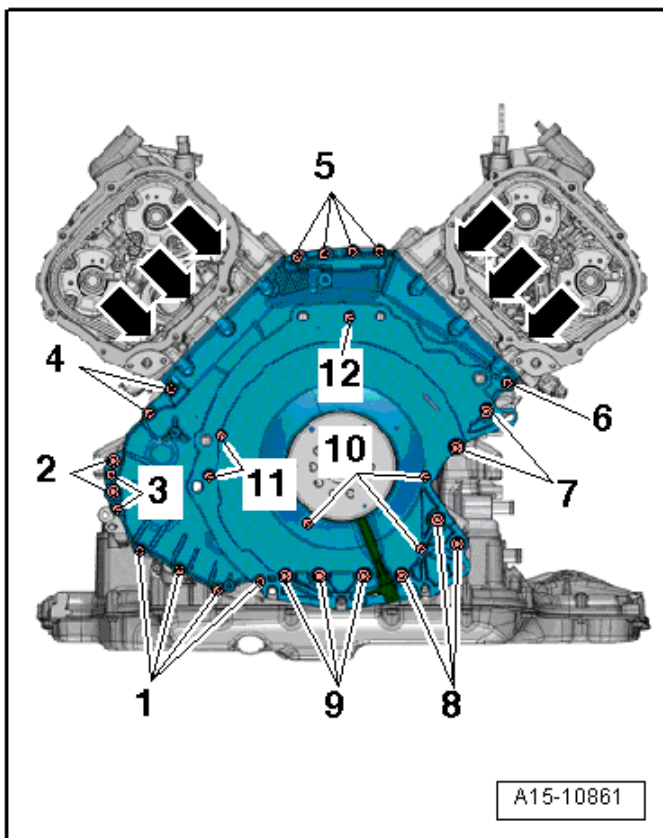
## Right Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 8 in sequence	9

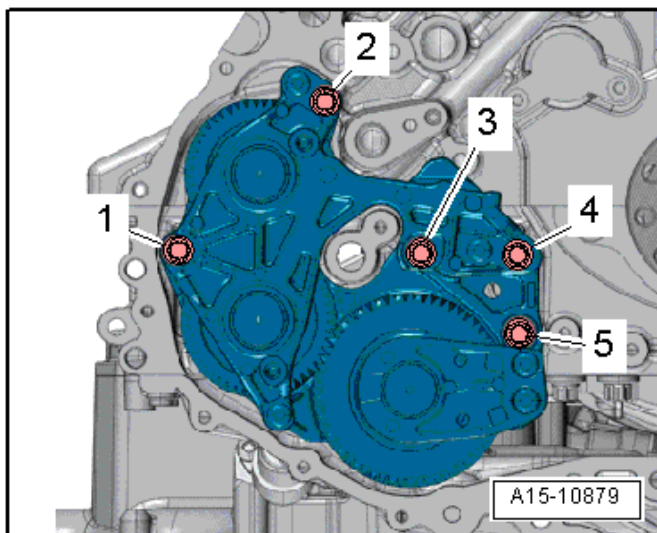
Brackets A and B are connected to the right timing chain cover.

## Lower Timing Chain Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts (➡)	5
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in a diagonal sequence	8
3	Tighten bolts (➡)	11
4	Tighten bolts 2, 7, 8 and 9 in a diagonal sequence	22
5	Tighten bolts 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, and 12 in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
6	Tighten bolts (➡)	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

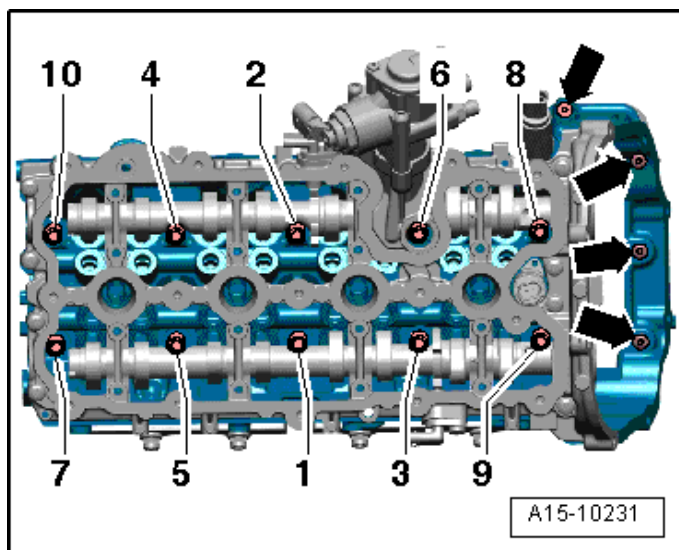
## Spur Gear Unit Tightening Specification



Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in a diagonal sequence	22

## Cylinder Head Tightening Specifications



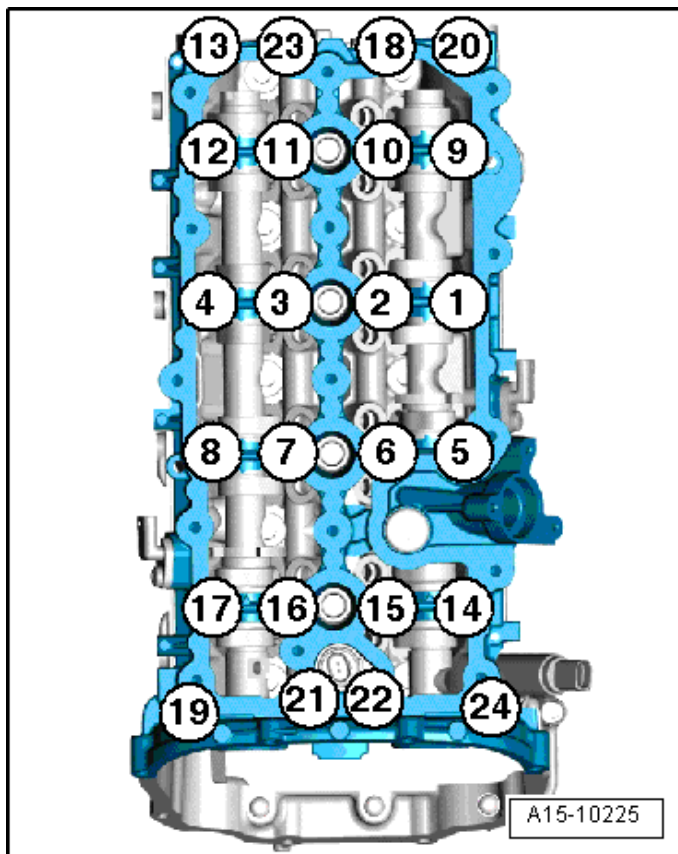
NOTE: Tighten both cylinders heads in the same sequence.

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	30
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	60
4	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
5	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)
6	Tighten bolts (➡) <sup>1)2)</sup>	11
7	Tighten bolts (➡)	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Install using locking fluid. For the correct locking fluid, refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA).

## Camshaft Guide Frame Tightening Specifications



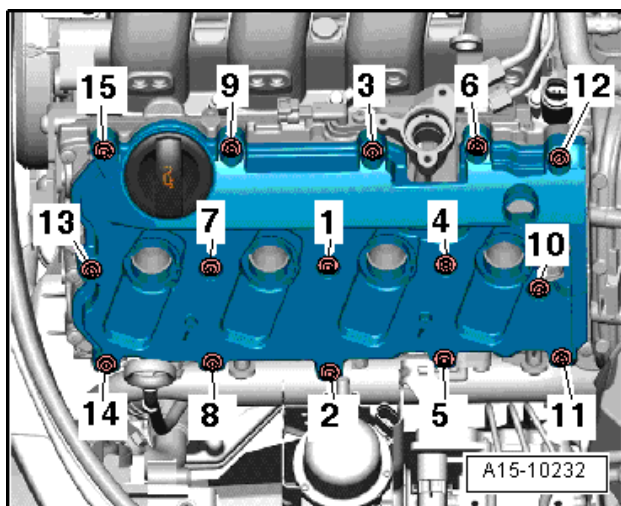
Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 24 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten <sup>2)</sup>
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 24 in sequence	8
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 24 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

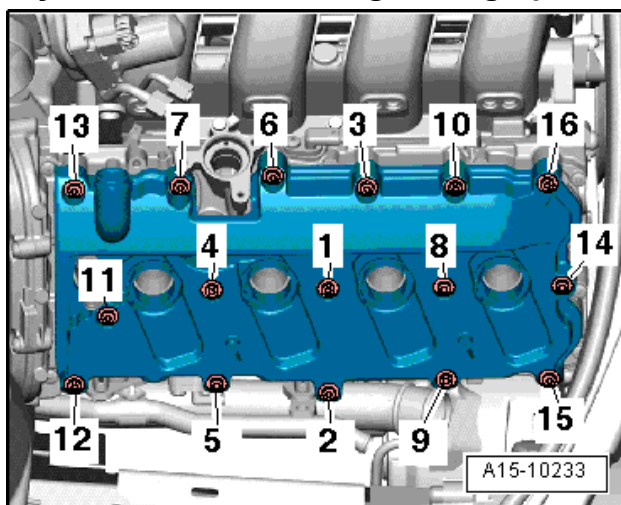
<sup>2)</sup> The guide frame must be in contact with the entire contact surface of the cylinder head.

## Left Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 15 in sequence	9

## Right Cylinder Head Cover Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 16 in sequence	9



# Lubrication – 4.2L CFSA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Air guide to front engine oil cooler	7
Bracket for ATF pipes, nut	9
<b>Bracket for the front engine oil cooler</b>	
- Bolt	9
- Nut	6
Engine oil temperature regulator	9
Hose/line assembly for engine oil <sup>1)</sup>	9
Hose/line assembly for engine oil <sup>2)</sup>	9
Housing for oil check valve <sup>3)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Intake tube for oil pump <sup>3)</sup>	5 plus an additional 45° (⅙ turn)
Lock carrier	9
Oil drain plug	25
Oil filter housing	9
	22
Oil filter housing cap	25
Oil filter housing bracket	9
Oil level thermal sensor nut	9
Oil pipe	9
Oil pipes <sup>4)</sup>	9
Oil pressure regulation valve	9
Oil pressure switch	20
Oil pump <sup>3)</sup>	8 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Oil return pipe	9
Oil temperature sensor	9
Reduced oil pressure switch	20
Sealing plug	50
Spray nozzle valve cover <sup>3)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

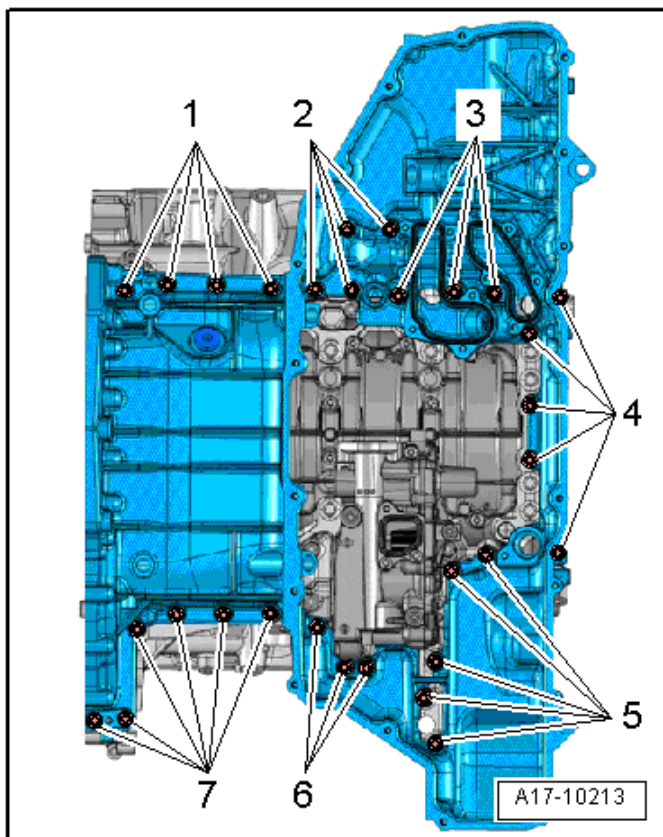
<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Engine Oil Cooler Overview*, items 5 and 18

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Engine Oil Cooler Overview*, items 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11.

<sup>3)</sup> Replace fasteners

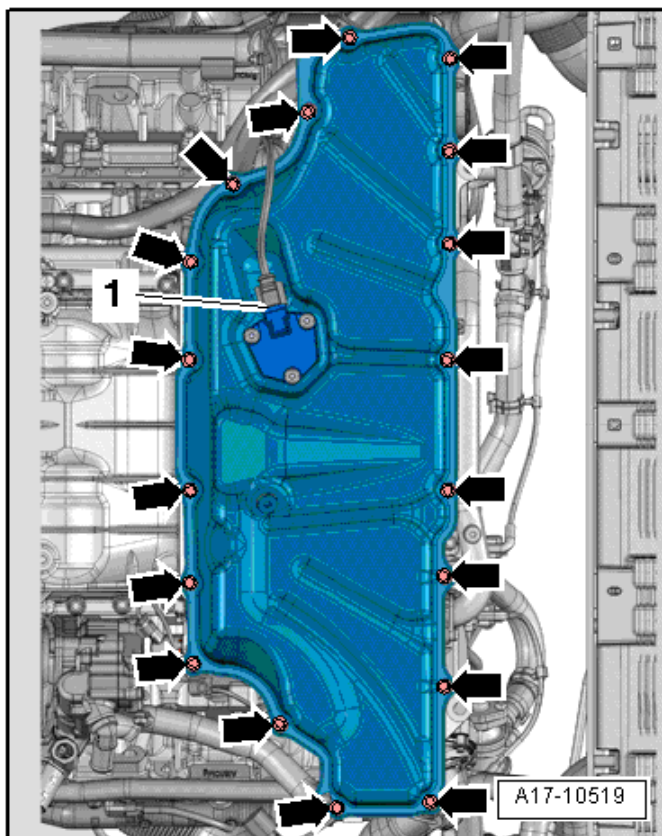
<sup>4)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Engine Oil Pump and Lower Oil Pan Overview*, items 7, 8, 14, 15 and 18

## Upper Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 7 in a diagonal sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 7 in a diagonal sequence	5
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 7 in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

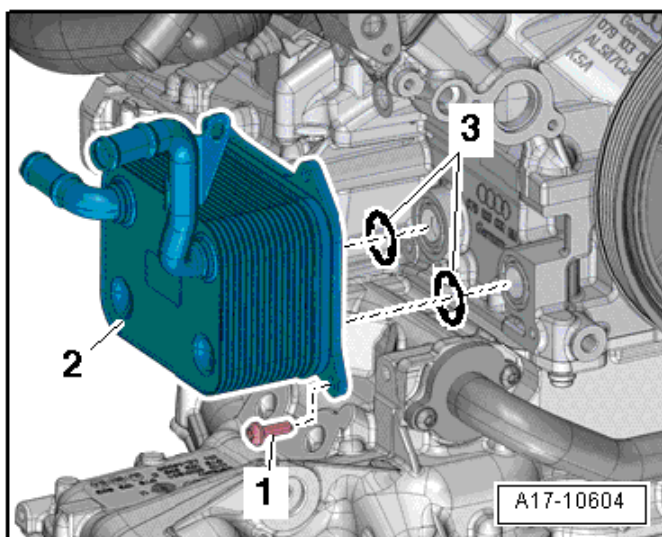
## Lower Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	5
3	Tighten bolts in a diagonal sequence	9

## Oil Cooler Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolt	3
2	Tighten bolt	9

## Cooling System – 4.2L CFSA

### Coolant Thermostat Opening Data

The coolant thermostat cannot be checked with workshop equipment.

Opening Begins	Opening Ends	Opening Lift	Voltage at Thermostat
Approximately 105 °C (221 °F)	Approximately 117 °C (243 °F)	Minimum 8 mm	0 V
-	Approximately 105 °C (221 °F)	Minimum 8 mm	14 V

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
<b>Bracket for auxiliary cooler</b>	
- Bolt	3.5
- Nut	8
Bracket for the electrical connectors	9
Bracket for radiator2	4.5
Clamp	9
Coolant pump housing	9
Coolant pump	9
Drain plug for front coolant pipe	15
Drain plug for map controlled engine cooling thermostat	4
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) sensor	9
Fan shroud	5
Front coolant pipe	8 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Front coolant pipe to coolant pump housing	9
Front upper coolant pipe	9
map controlled engine cooling thermostat	9

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s)..

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *EVAP Canister and Leak Detection System Assembly Overview*, items 4 and 5.

## Fuel Supply – 4.2L CFSA

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Accelerator pedal module mounting bolt	8
Carrier plate	20
EVAP canister mounting bolt	4
	16
Fuel delivery unit union nut <sup>1)</sup>	120
Fuel filler neck-to-body mounting bolt	20
Fuel pump control module mounting bolt	2.5
Fuel tank securing strap mounting bolt	20
Fuel tank heat shield mounting nut	2
Leak Detection Pump (LDP) air filter mounting nut	5
Locking flange cover mounting bolt	1.5
Protective plate for fuel filler tube	8

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Evaporative Emission Canister and Leak Detection System Overview*, items 4 and 5.

# Exhaust System, Emission Controls – 4.2L CFSA

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

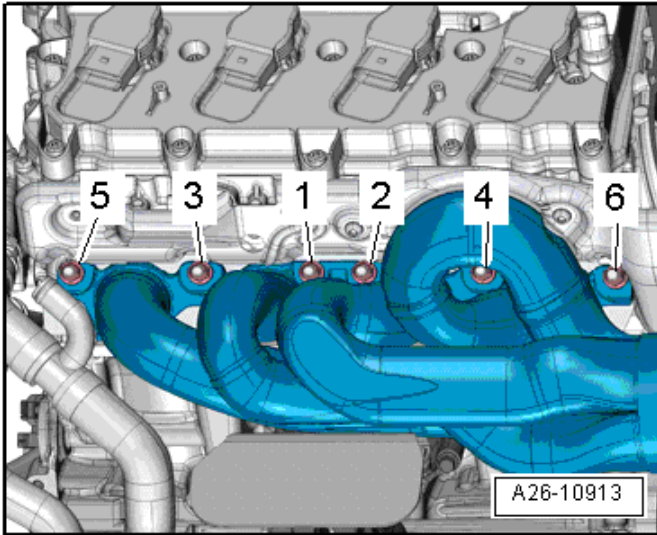
Component	Nm
Adjusting buffer	23
Air filter housing for secondary air injection pump	9
Bracket <sup>3)</sup>	23
Bracket for secondary air injection pump, bolt/nut	9
Center muffler, nut	23
Connecting piece	5
Connecting pipe to the left cylinder head	9
Exhaust manifold with catalytic converter <sup>1) 2)</sup>	23
Front clamping sleeve, nut	23
Hose for secondary air	
- Bolt	5
- Nut	9
Rear clamping sleeve, nut	23
Securing strip <sup>1) 2)</sup>	25
Suspended mount, nut	20
Tab	23

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Lubricate with hot bolt paste.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Evaporative Emission Canister and Leak Detection System Overview*, items 4 and 5.

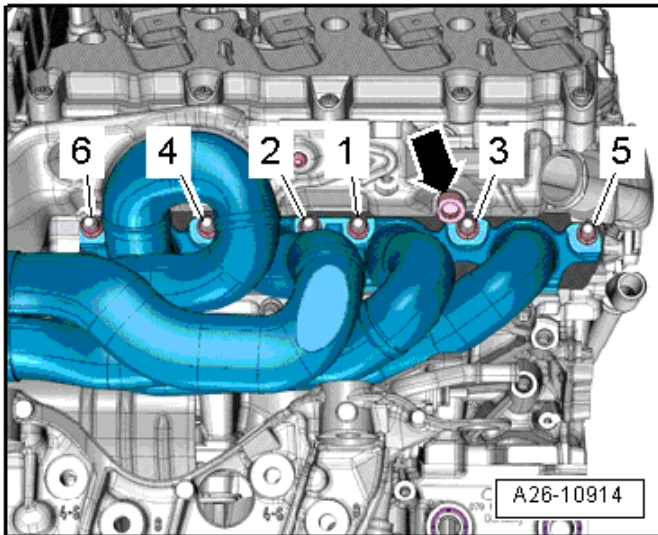
## Left Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications



Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	20
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	30

## Right Exhaust Manifold Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	20
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	30



# ***Multiport Fuel Injection – 4.2L CFSA***

## **Technical Data**

<b>Engine data</b>		<b>4.2L FSI engine</b>
Idle speed cannot be adjusted. It is regulated by idle stabilization		620 to 720 RPM
Engine speed limitation via fuel injector shut-off		8500 RPM
Fuel pressure	Fuel supply-pressure up to high-pressure pump, (is produced by an electric fuel pump in the fuel tank)	5.0 to 6.5 bar (72.51 to 94.27 psi) pressure
	Fuel high pressure (produced by a mechanical single-piston pump) at approximately 85 °C (185 °F) coolant temperature	Depending on the operating conditions, 25 to 135 bar (362.59 to 1958 psi) positive pressure

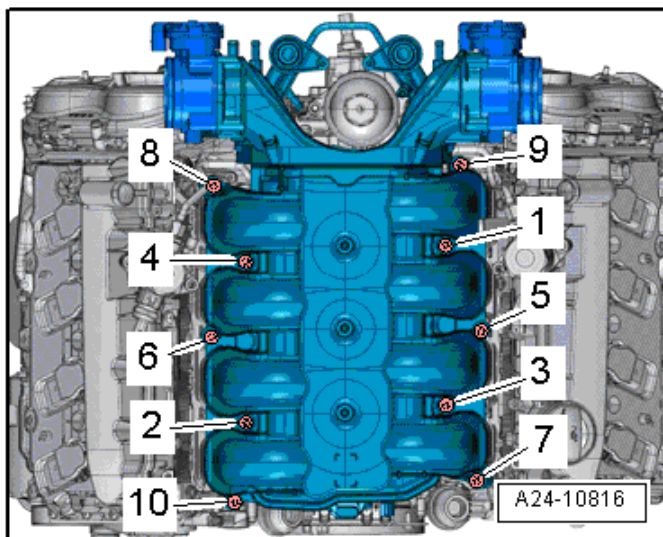
**Engine –  
4.2L CFSA**

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Air guide	2.5
Bracket for air filter nut	9
Bracket for fuel rail	2.5
Clamp for upper air filter housing to air guide hose	3.5
Connection to throttle valve control unit 2 to upper intake manifold	9
Drain plug to fuel rail	25
Heat shield	2.5
High pressure line	9
High pressure line connection	40
High pressure line union nut 1	25
High pressure pump	22
Low fuel pressure sensor	15
Intake manifold runner control valve to upper intake manifold	5
Intake manifold runner position sensor to lower intake manifold	2.5
Oxygen sensor	55
Pressure regulating valve to upper intake manifold	4.5
Threaded pin to lower air filter housing	9
Throttle valve control module to upper intake manifold	9
Upper air filter to lower air filter housing	3.5
Vacuum actuator to lower intake manifold	2.5

<sup>1)</sup> Coat the threads with engine oil.

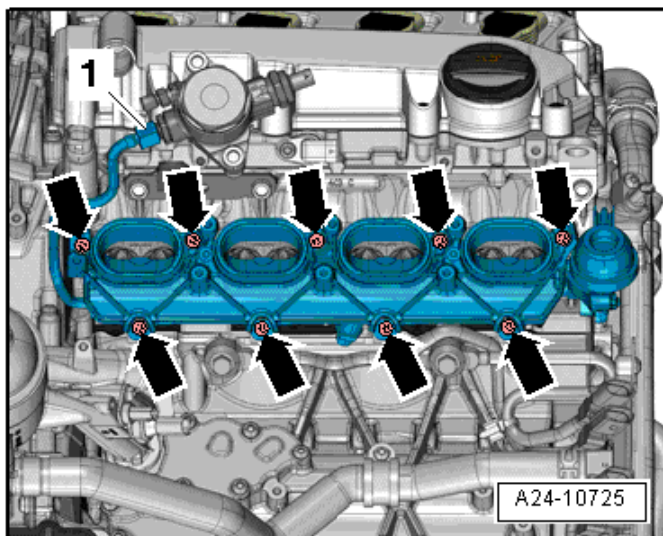
## Upper Intake Manifold Tightening Specifications



Engine –  
4.2L CFSA

Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	8
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	11

## Lower Intake Manifold Tightening Specification



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts (➔) in a diagonal sequence	9

## Ignition – 4.2L CFSA

### Ignition Technical Data

<b>Engine data</b>	<b>4.2L FSI engine</b>
Engine idle speed	Cannot be adjusted, it is regulated by idle stabilization
Ignition timing	Not adjustable, regulated by the Engine Control Module (ECM)
Ignition system	Single coil ignition system with 8 ignition coils (output stages integrated) that are connected directly to spark plugs via the ignition cables.
Spark plugs	See Parts Catalog
Tightening specification	See Maintenance Intervals; Rep. Gr.03;
Ignition sequence	1-5-4-8-6-3-7-2

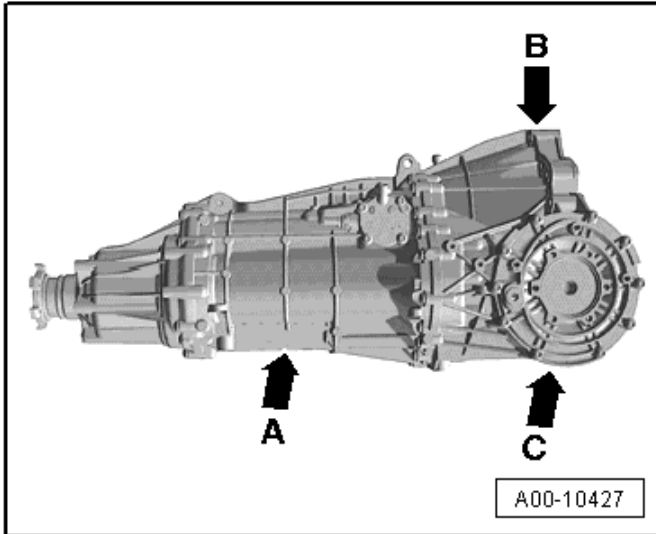
### Fastener Tightening Specifications

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Camshaft Position (CMP) sensor	9
Knock Sensor (KS)	25

# MANUAL TRANSMISSION – 0B2

## *General, Technical Data*

### Transmission Identification

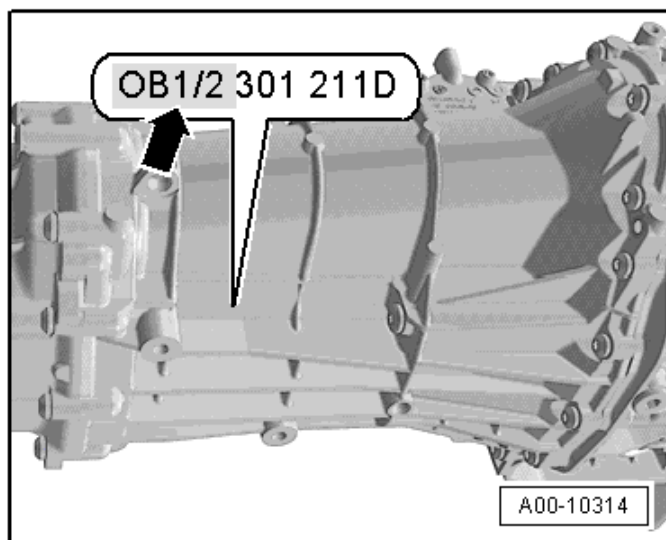


A - Manual transmission 0B1/2.

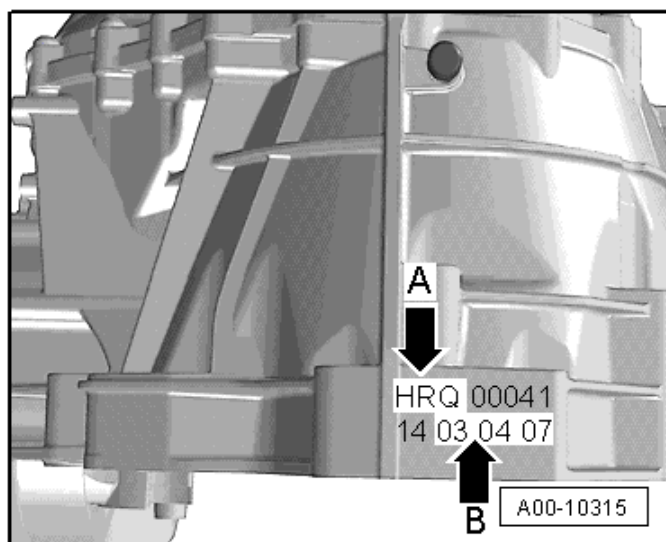
B - Code letters and production date.

C- Code letters and date of manufacture on the bottom of the transmission housing (not on all versions)

Manual  
Trans. – 0B2



OB1 = Front wheel drive transmission.  
 OB2 = All wheel drive transmission.



Transmission Code (A) and Production Date (B).

Example:	HRQ	03 04 07
	Identification code	Production date: 04.03.2007

The code letters of the transmission are also listed on the vehicle data stickers.

## Code Letters, Assembly Allocation, Ratios, Capacities

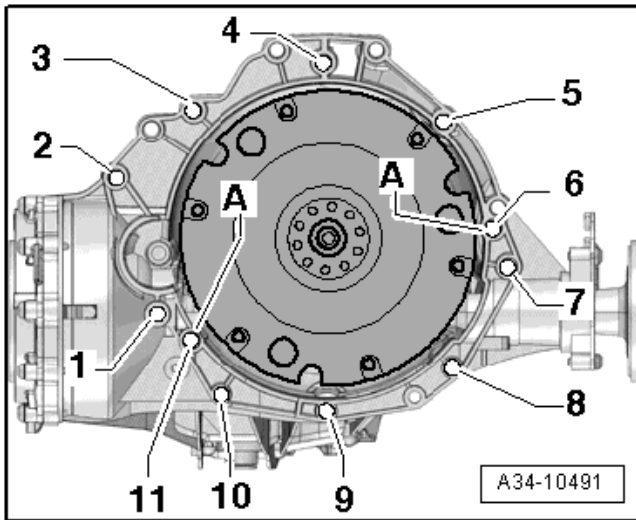
The following information can be found in the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA):

- Production date
- Transmission fluid specification
- Individual gear ratios
- Flange shaft allocation
- Dual mass flywheel allocation
- Clutch disc and pressure plate allocation
- Rear final drive allocation using code and PR number

Manual Transmission		6-Speed 0B2 AWD		
Identification codes		KCA	LLT	LRY
Allocation	Type	Audi A5 from MY 2008	Audi A5 from MY 2008	Audi A5 from MY 2008
	Engine	2.0L - 155 kW	2.0L - 155 kW	2.0L - 155 kW
Ratio	Final drive	38:11 = 3.455	38:11 = 3.455	38:11 = 3.455
	Intermediate drive	31:29 = 1.069	31:29 = 1.069	31:29 = 1.069
Capacity		4.5 liters		

Manual Transmission		6-Speed 0B2 AWD	
Identification codes		MRR	NSN
Allocation	Type	Audi A5 from MY 2008	Audi A5 from MY 2008
	Engine	2.0L - 155 kW	2.0L - 155 kW
Ratio	Final drive	38:11 = 3.455	38:11 = 3.455
	Intermediate drive	31:29 = 1.069	31:29 = 1.069
Capacity		4.5 liters	

## Securing Transmission to 4-Cylinder Engine



Item	Fastener size	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>3)</sup> , 7	M12 x 100 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3 <sup>6)</sup> , 6	M12 x 75 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4, 5 <sup>6)</sup>	M12 x 120 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 9, 10	M10 x 75 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
11	M12 x 50 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	

<sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.

<sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9. There is no limit to the number of times steel bolts may be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Also secures the starter with an additional spacer sleeve between the starter and the transmission.

<sup>4)</sup> Audi A5 through VIN 8T-9-007999: Replace the aluminum bolts.

<sup>5)</sup> Audi A5 from VIN 8T-9-008000: Aluminum bolts can only be used twice. Mark the bolts by making two notches (X) with a chisel after they have been used the first time. To prevent damaging the bolts when marking them, do not clamp them in a vise. Insert the bolts in a ½" drive 14 mm socket clamped into a vise. Do not use bolts that have been marked with an X.

<sup>6)</sup> Also attaches the bracket for the electric wire.



## Clutch – 0B2

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Ball studs	25
Bleeder screw	5.5
Clutch module-to-drive plate	60
Clutch slave cylinder-to-transmission	20
Guide sleeve securing plate	8
Pipe line bracket mounted on the transmission	20
Pressure plate <sup>1)</sup>	22 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Controls, Housing – 0B2

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Center differential housing <sup>1) 2)</sup>	M8 x 35	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
	M8/M8 x 38	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
	M8 x 55	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Clamping plate-to-shift lever support	-	23
Connecting rod	-	20
Drive axle heat shield	-	23
Gearshift lever nut <sup>1)</sup>	-	20
Joint piece between the selector rod and shift lever bolt	-	23
Joint piece between the selector rod and shift lever nut	-	10
Transmission mount lower stop <sup>1)</sup>	-	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

## Fastener Tightening Specifications (cont'd)

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Shift lever support mount	-	8
Push rod	-	20
Sealing boot	-	4
Selector shaft cover <sup>1)</sup>	-	10 plus an additional 45° ( $\frac{1}{8}$ turn)
Shift lever support	-	23
Transmission fluid filler plug	-	45
Transmission neutral position sensor <sup>1)</sup>	-	10 plus an additional 45° ( $\frac{1}{8}$ turn)
Transmission range gear recognition switch	-	20
Transmission shift lever <sup>1)</sup>	-	20
Tunnel crossmember bolt	-	70
Tunnel crossmember nut	-	20
Tunnel support bolt	-	40
Tunnel support nut	-	20

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Differential and Center Differential Housing Overview*, items 2, 3 and 4.

## Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Ball studs	-	25
Bearing bracket-to-transmission cover	M8 x 30	20 plus an additional 30° ( $\frac{1}{12}$ turn)
<b>Center differential housing <sup>1), 2)</sup></b>		
Bolt	-	10 plus an additional 90° ( $\frac{1}{4}$ turn)
Double bolt	-	15 plus an additional 90° ( $\frac{1}{4}$ turn)
Bolt	-	15 plus an additional 90° ( $\frac{1}{4}$ turn)
Final drive cover	M8 x 38	20 plus an additional 90° ( $\frac{1}{4}$ turn)

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Left flange shaft	M8 x 25	15 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Oil drain plug	-	45
Oil fill plug	-	45
Output shaft	-	200
Sealing cap <sup>1</sup>	M8 x 22	10 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Securing plate	-	8
Selector shaft with selector cover <sup>1)</sup>	M8 x 22	10 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Side shaft <sup>1</sup>	-	150 plus an additional 90° (1/4 turn)
Transmission cover	M8 x 50	15 plus an additional 90° (1/4 turn)
	M8 x 33	10 plus an additional 90° (1/4 turn) <sup>1)</sup>
Transmission neutral position sensor <sup>1)</sup>	M8 x 22	10 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Transmission range gear recognition switch	-	20
Vibration damper	-	15 plus an additional 90° (1/4 turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Differential and Center Differential Housing Overview*, items 2, 3 and 4.

## Gears, Shafts – 0B2

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Input shaft	200
Output shaft	200
Shift fork group-to-bearing bracket	20 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

# Rear Final Drive, Differential

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Center differential housing <sup>1) 2)</sup>	M8 x 35	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
	M8/M8 x 38	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
	M8 x 55	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive axle heat shield-to-transmission	-	23
Final drive cover	M8 x 38	24

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Differential and Center Differential Housing Overview*, items 2, 3 and 4.

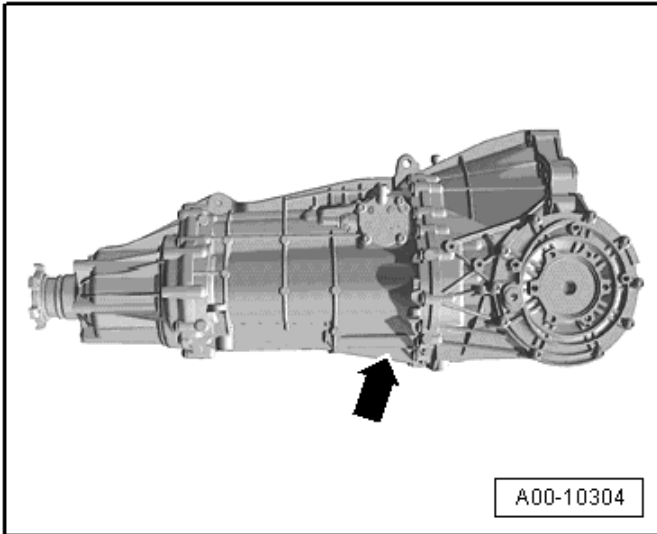
## Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Final drive cover	M8 x 38	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Left flange shaft	M8 x 25	15 plus an additional 45° (½ turn)

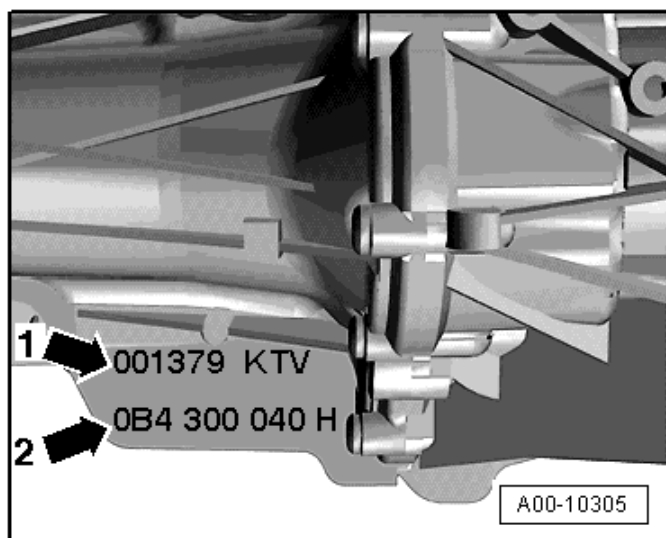
# MANUAL TRANSMISSION – 0B4

## *General, Technical Data*

### Transmission Identification



Code, serial number and transmission part number (➡).



1 - Transmission code letters and serial number.

2 - Manual transmission 0B4 with transmission part number. For example 0B4 300 040 H.

<b>Example:</b>	<b>001379</b>	<b>KTV</b>
	Serial number	Identification codes

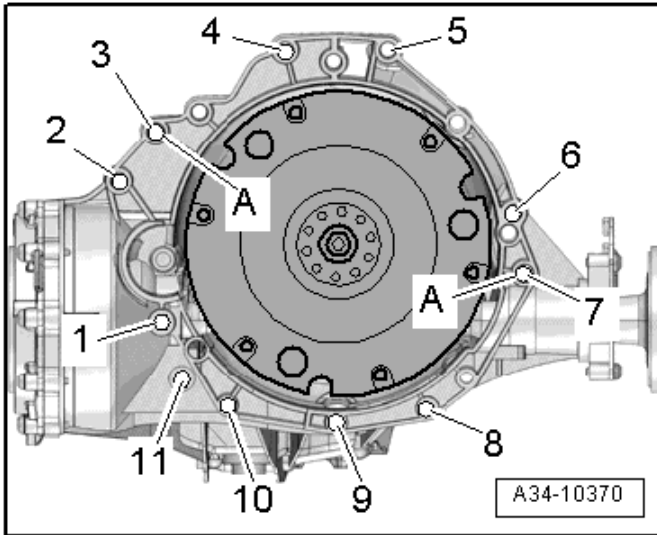
## Engine Codes, Transmission Allocation, Ratios and Capacities

The following information can be found in the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA):

- Production date
- Transmission fluid specification
- Individual gear ratios
- Flange shaft allocation
- Dual mass flywheel allocation
- Clutch disc and pressure plate allocation
- Rear final drive allocation using code and PR number

Manual transmission		6-speed 0B4 AWD	
Identification codes		KMR	LPE
Manufactured	from	01.09	03.10
	through	03.10	
Allocation	Type	Audi A5 2008 ►	Audi A5 2008 ►
	Engine	3.0 I TFSI - 245 kW S4	3.0 I TFSI - 245 kW S4
Ratio	Final drive	31:9 = 3.444	31:9 = 3.444
	Intermediate drive	31:29 = 1.069	31:29 = 1.069
$Z_2:Z_1=i$	1 <sup>st</sup> gear	33:9 = 3.667	33:9 = 3.667
	2 <sup>nd</sup> gear	41:19 = 2.158	41:19 = 2.158
	3 <sup>rd</sup> gear	38:25 = 1.520	38:25 = 1.520
	4 <sup>th</sup> gear	34:30 = 1.133	34:30 = 1.133
	5 <sup>th</sup> gear	34:37 = 0.919	34:37 = 0.919
	6 <sup>th</sup> gear	35:45 = 0.778	35:45 = 0.778
	Reverse gear	29:9 = 3.222	29:9 = 3.222
$i_{ges}$ in the highest gear		2.864	2.864
Capacity		3.8 liters	

## Securing Transmission to 3.0L TFSI Engine



Item	Fastener size	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>1)</sup>	M12 x 100 <sup>3) 4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3 through 6	M12 x 100 <sup>3) 4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 125 <sup>3) 4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 11	M10 x 60 <sup>3) 4) 5)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9, 10	M10 x 95 <sup>3) 4) 5)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	

<sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.

<sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9. There is no limit to the number of times steel bolts may be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Also secures the starter with an additional spacer sleeve between the starter and the transmission.

<sup>4)</sup> Audi A5 through VIN 8T-9-007999: Replace the aluminum bolts.

<sup>5)</sup> Audi A5 from VIN 8T-9-008000: Aluminum bolts can only be used twice. Mark the bolts by making two notches (X) with a chisel after they have been used the first time. To prevent damaging the bolts when marking them, do not clamp them in a vise. Insert the bolts in a ½" drive 14 mm socket clamped into a vise. Do not use bolts that have been marked with an X.



# Clutch – 0B4

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Clutch slave cylinder bleeder screw	5.5
Clutch slave cylinder-to-transmission	20
Dual flywheel mounting bracket-to-drive plate <sup>1)</sup>	60
Pipeline bracket-to-transmission	20

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Ball studs	25
Guide sleeve securing plate <sup>2)</sup>	8
Self-Adjusting Clutch (SAC) pressure plate <sup>1)</sup>	22 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Different bolt lengths.

# Controls, Housing – 0B4

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Shift lever support base block nut	-	8
Center differential housing aluminum bolts 1) 2)	-	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Center differential housing steel bolts 2)	-	24
Clamping plate	-	23
Connecting rod	-	20
Driveshaft heat shield-to-center differential housing	-	25
Gearshift lever 1)	-	20
Joint piece between the selector rod and shift lever nut	-	10
Joint piece between the selector rod and shift lever bolt	-	23
Oil filler plug	-	40
Push rod	-	20
Sealing boot	-	4
Selector shaft cover	-	24
Shift lever support	-	23
Shift lever support mount nut	-	8
Transmission fluid filler plug	-	40
Transmission mount lower stop 1)	-	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Transmission range gear recognition switch (F208)-to-transmission	-	20
Transmission shift lever nut	-	20
Transmission support nut	-	20
Transmission support bolt	-	40
Tunnel crossmember nut	-	20
Tunnel crossmember bolt	-	70

1) Replace fastener(s).

2) For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Differential and Center Differential Housing Overview*, items 1 and 3.

## Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Transmission housing ball studs	-	25
Bearing bracket-to-transmission cover steel bolts (30 mm long) <sup>2)</sup>	M8	27
Cap steel bolts (25 mm long) <sup>2)</sup>	M8	24
Center differential housing steel bolts (63 mm long)	M8	24
Center differential housing aluminum bolts (42 mm long) <sup>1)</sup>	M8	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Clutch release lever with release bearing and spring <sup>2)</sup>	-	8
Final drive cover steel bolts (42 mm long)	M8	24
Left flange shaft steel bolts (25 mm long)	M8	24
Oil drain plug	-	40
Oil fill plug	-	40
Output shaft <sup>1)</sup>	-	110
Plate <sup>2)</sup>	-	24
Reverse shaft-to-transmission cover	-	24
Securing plate	-	8
Selector shaft with selector cover steel bolts (25 mm long) <sup>2)</sup>	M8	24
Transmission cover steel bolts (42 mm long)	M8	24
Transmission neutral position sensor steel bolt (25 mm long) <sup>2)</sup>	M8	24
Transmission range gear recognition switch	-	20
Vibration damper <sup>2)</sup>	-	24

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Insert with locking fluid (AMV 185 101 A1).

## ***Gears, Shafts – 0B4***

### **Fastener Tightening Specification**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Fastener size</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Bearing bracket steel bolts (45 mm long) <sup>1)</sup>	-	24

<sup>1)</sup> Insert with locking fluid (AMV 185 101 A1).

## ***Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0B4***

### **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Fastener size</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Drive axle heat shield-to-transmission	-	23
Final drive cover	M8	24

### **Internal Fastener Tightening Specifications**

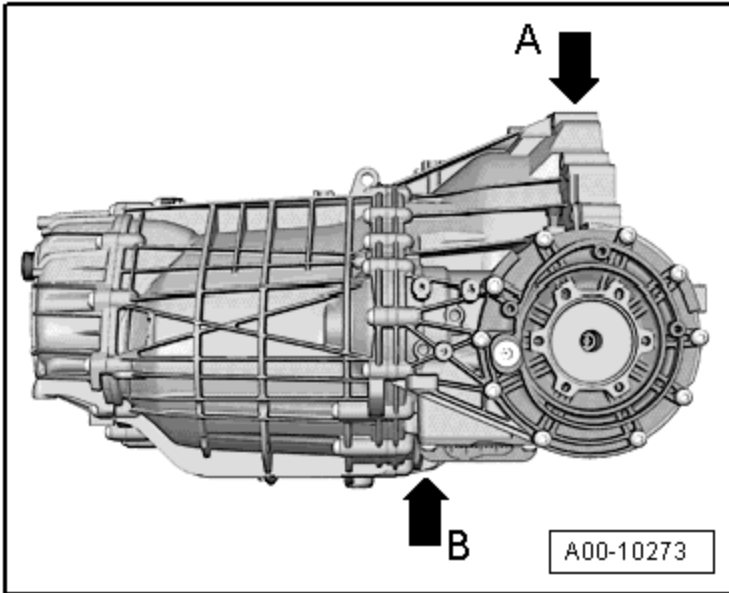
<b>Component</b>	<b>Fastener size</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Final drive cover steel bolts (42 mm long)	M8	24
Left flange shaft steel bolts (25 mm long) <sup>1)</sup>	M8	24

<sup>1)</sup> Insert with locking fluid.

# AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION – CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE – 0AW

## *General, Technical Data*

### Transmission Identification



Transmission code letters and transmission serial numbers can be found on the top (A) and on the bottom (B) of the transmission housing.

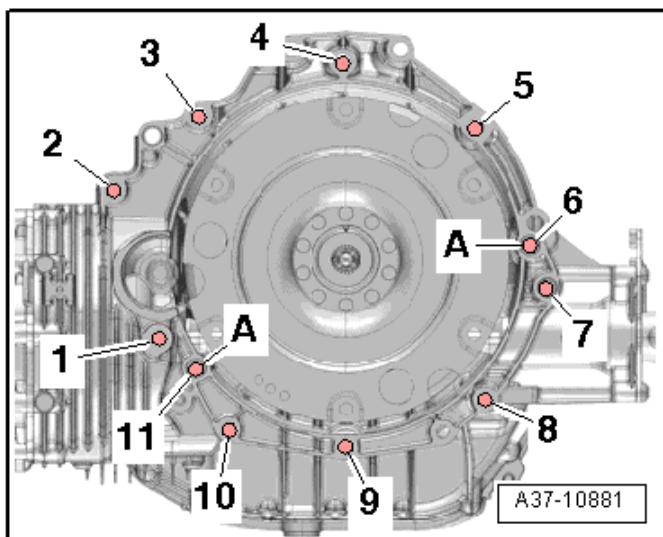
## Engine Codes, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment

<b>Multitronic</b>		<b>0AW</b>			
Transmission	Identification codes	LAQ		LKV	
Allocation	Type	Audi A5 Coupe from MY 2008		Audi A5 Coupe from MY 2008	
	Engine	2.0L TFSI - 155 kW		2.0L TFSI - 155 kW	
Input shaft to disc set 1 ratio		49:48	1.021	49:48	1.021
Disc set 2 to pinion		41:25	1.640	41:25	1.640
Front final drive		34:11	3.091	34:11	3.091

<b>Multitronic</b>		<b>0AW</b>			
Transmission	Identification codes	LKW		MVC	
Allocation	Type	Audi A5 Coupe from MY 2008		Audi A5 Coupe from MY 2008	
	Engine	2.0L TFSI - 155 kW		2.0L TFSI - 155 kW	
Input shaft to disc set 1 ratio		49:48	1.021	49:48	1.021
Disc set 2 to pinion		41:25	1.640	41:25	1.640
Front final drive		34:11	3.091	34:11	3.091

## Controls, Housing – 0AW

### Securing Transmission to 4-Cylinder Engine



Item	Fastener size	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>3)</sup> , 7	M12 x 100	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3, 6	M12 x 75	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4, 5	M12 x 120	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 9, 10	M10 x 75	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
11	M12 x 50	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	

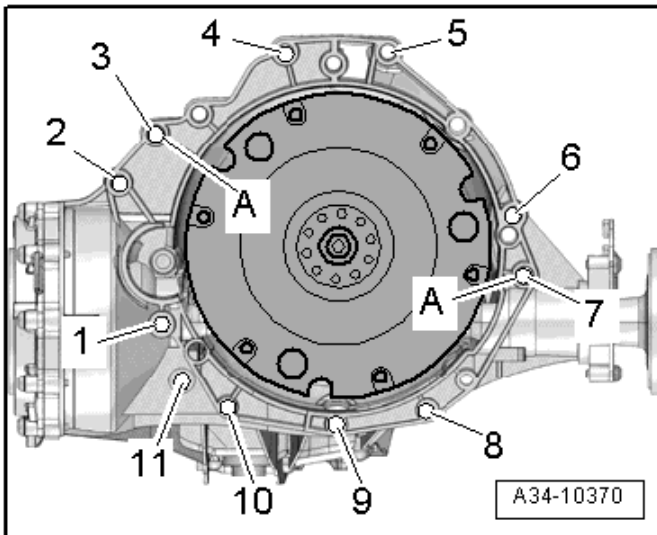
<sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.

<sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9, there is no limit to the number of times steel bolts can be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Also secures the starter with an additional spacer sleeve between the starter and the transmission.

Aluminum bolts can only be used twice. Mark the bolts by making two notches (X) with a chisel after they have been used the first time. To prevent damaging the bolts when marking them, do not clamp them in a vise. Insert the bolts in a ½" drive 14 mm socket clamped into a vise. Do not use bolts that have been marked with an X.

## Securing Transmission to 6-Cylinder Engine



Item	Fastener size	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>3)</sup> through 6	M12 x 100 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 125 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 11	M10 x 60 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9, 10	M10 x 95 <sup>4) 5)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	

<sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.

<sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9, there is no limit to the number of times steel bolts can be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Also secures the starter with an additional spacer sleeve between the starter and the transmission.

Aluminum bolts can only be used twice. Mark the bolts by making two notches (X) with a chisel after they have been used the first time. To prevent damaging the bolts when marking them, do not clamp them in a vise. Insert the bolts in a ½" drive 14 mm socket clamped into a vise. Do not use bolts that have been marked with an X.



## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) and inspection plug <sup>1)</sup>	-	30
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) filter	-	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipes, nuts on pipes	-	29
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe, return from the Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) cooler to the transmission	-	8
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe, return from the Automatic Transmission filter	-	20
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe, supply from the transmission to the Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) cooler <sup>2)</sup>	-	5
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe, supply from the transmission to the Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) cooler <sup>3)</sup>	-	8
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Drive axle heat shield	-	23
Dual mass flywheel-to-drive plate <sup>1)</sup>	-	60
Selector lever cable adjustment	-	13
Selector lever cable bracket	-	8
Selector lever cable nut	-	13
Selector mechanism function unit nut	-	10
Transmission mount lower stop	-	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Transmission mount nut	-	20
Transmission support bolt	-	40
Transmission support nut	-	20
Tunnel crossmember	-	70

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *ATF Pipes, ATF Cooler and ATF Filter Overview*, item 3.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *ATF Pipes, ATF Cooler and ATF Filter Overview*, items 6, 7 and 12.

# ***Gears, Hydraulic Controls – 0AW***

## **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Cover <sup>1)</sup>	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Hydraulic control module <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Transmission Control Module (TCM) <sup>1)</sup>	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

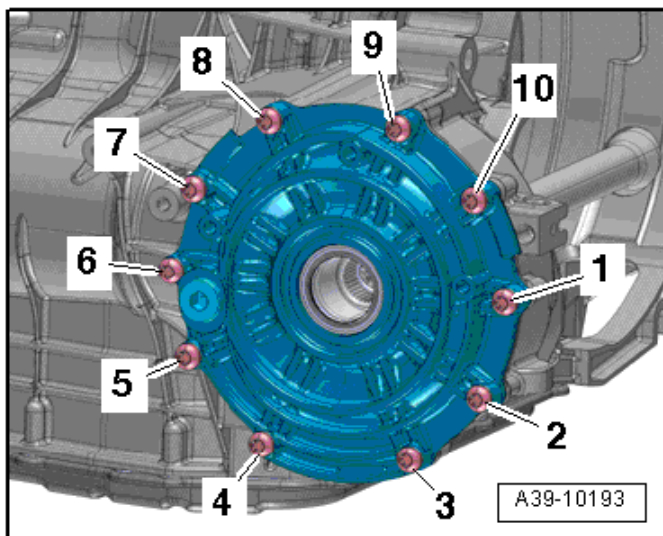
# ***Rear Final Drive, Differential***

## **Fastener Tightening Specifications**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Cover <sup>1)</sup>	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Fill and inspection plug <sup>1)</sup>	30
Gearshift lever	10
Left flange shaft bracket	10 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Hydraulic control unit	5 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications

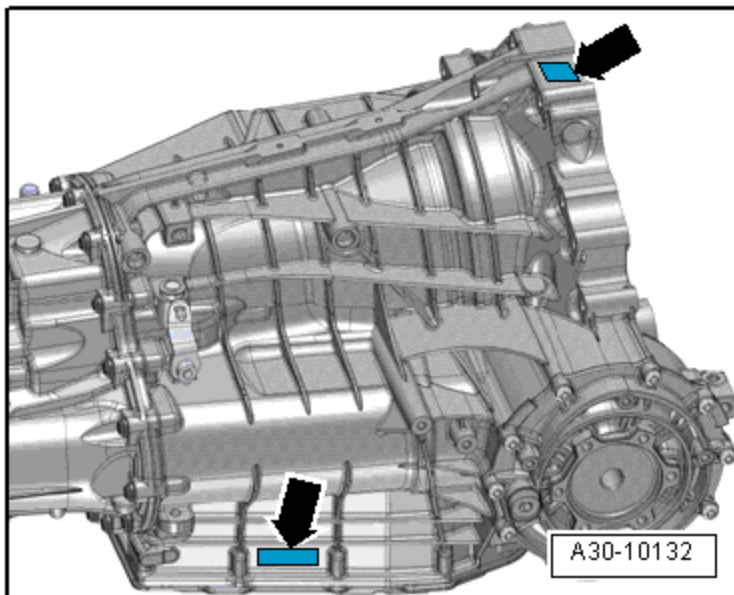


Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	3
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	20
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

# S TRONIC TRANSMISSION (DSG) – 0B5

## General, Technical Data

### Transmission Identification



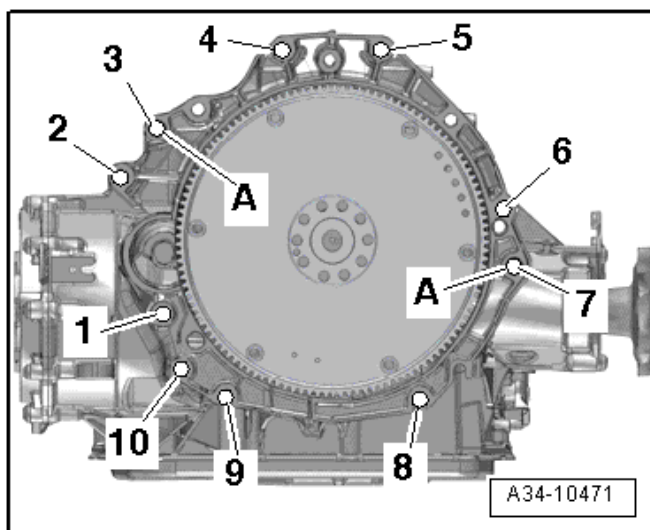
The following details can be found on the transmission housing (➔).

<b>LHF</b>	=	Transmission code
<b>D04</b>	=	Manufacturer key
<b>0026</b>	=	Serial number
<b>K100808</b>	=	Factory: ● K = Kassel  Production date: ● 100808 = 10.08.2008

## Code Letters, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment

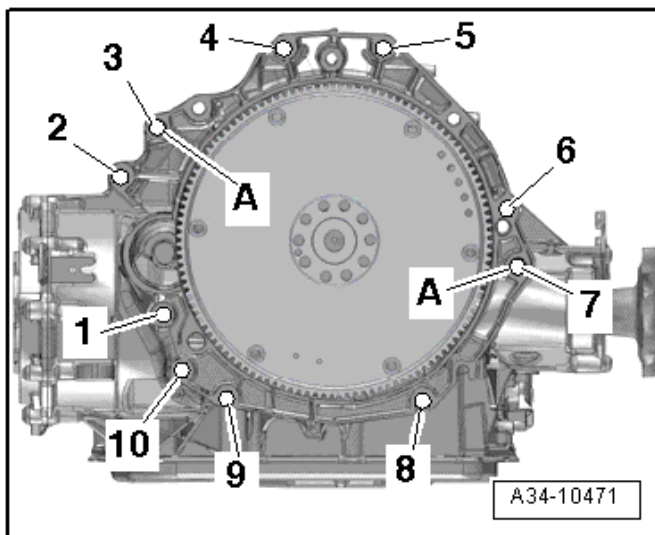
DSG transmission		0B5 AWD	
Transmission	Identification codes	NHS, NSC	MCQ, MNE, NGZ, NNB, NSD
Allocation	Model	A5 Coupe from MY 2008 A5 Cabriolet from MY 2009	A5 Coupé from MY 2008 RS5
	Engine	3.0L TFSI 245 kW	4.2L FSI 331 kW
Gear ratios	1 <sup>st</sup> gear	48:13 = 3.692	48:13 = 3.692
	2 <sup>nd</sup> gear	43:20 = 2.150	47:21 = 2.238
	3 <sup>rd</sup> gear	45:32 = 1.406	53:34 = 1.559
	4 <sup>th</sup> gear	41:40 = 1.025	47:40 = 1.175
	5 <sup>th</sup> gear	37:47 = 0.787	43:47 = 0.915
	6 <sup>th</sup> gear	30:48 = 0.625	38:51 = 0.745
	7 <sup>th</sup> gear	27:52 = 0.519	37:60 = 0.617
	Reverse gear	53:18 = 2.944	53:18 = 2.944
Front Axle	Gear wheel	31:29 = 1.069	35:31 = 1.129
	Bevel gear	29:8 = 3.625	31:8 = 3.875
	Translation "i"	3.875	4.375
Rear axle	Bevel gear	37:9 = 4.111	35:8 = 4.375
Total ratio "i <sub>total</sub> " in the highest gear		2.011	2,698
Spread		7.1	6.0

## Securing Transmission to 6-Cylinder Engine



Item	Bolt	Nm
1	M10 x 50 <sup>1)</sup>	65
2 - 6	M12 x 100 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 125 <sup>2)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8	M10 x 60 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9 and 10	M10 x 95 <sup>2)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1)</sup> Bolt class 10.9, the steel bolt may be used again unlimited number of times.</li> <li>• <sup>2)</sup> The aluminum bolts can be used 2 times.</li> </ul>		

## Securing Transmission to 8-Cylinder Engine



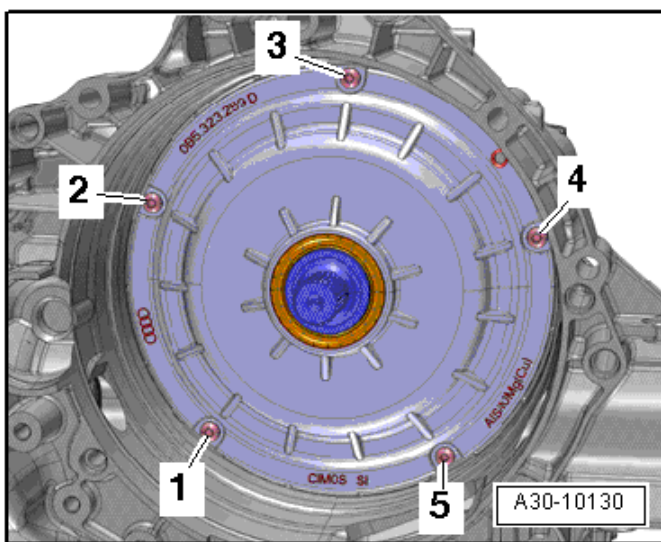
Item	Bolt	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>1)</sup> , 3, 4, 5, 6	M12 x 100 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
7	M12 x 175 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 9, 10	M10 x 60 <sup>3)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.</li> <li>• <sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9. There is no limit to the number of times the steel bolt can be used again.</li> <li>• <sup>3)</sup> Aluminum bolts may be used two times</li> </ul>		

# Clutch – 0B5

## Fastener Tightening Specification

Component	Nm
Dual mass flywheel bolts (replace)	60

### Dual Clutch and Clutch Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in a diagonal sequence until the bolt head contacts the clutch cover	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in a diagonal sequence	Tighten one after the other in 90° steps until the clutch cover contact the transmission housing.
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 5 in a diagonal sequence	8



# Controls, Housing – 0B5

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Air guide to transmission	-	3
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) drain plug	-	45
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) fill and inspection plug	-	45
<b>Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe filter to transmission</b>		
- Bolt	-	20
- Union nut	-	29
ATF pipe - hose line - supply to ATF cooler		
- Bolts		5
- Bolts		9
- Union nut		29
ATF return pipe <sup>1)</sup>		
- Bolt		9
- Bolt		20
ATF supply pipe		
- Bolts		9
- Union nut		29
ATF supply pipe/hose/line assembly to ATF cooler		
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Cable mounting bracket	-	8
Drive axle heat shield to front final drive	-	23
Filter housing to transmission	-	10
Lower stop to transmission mount	-	20
Transmission support to transmission	-	40
Transmission support to transmission mount nut	-	20
Securing the shift mechanism to the body, nut	-	10
Selector Lever Cable adjustment to the selector mechanism function unit	-	13

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb *ATF Cooler, ATF Pipes and ATF Filter Overview* items -12 and 14-

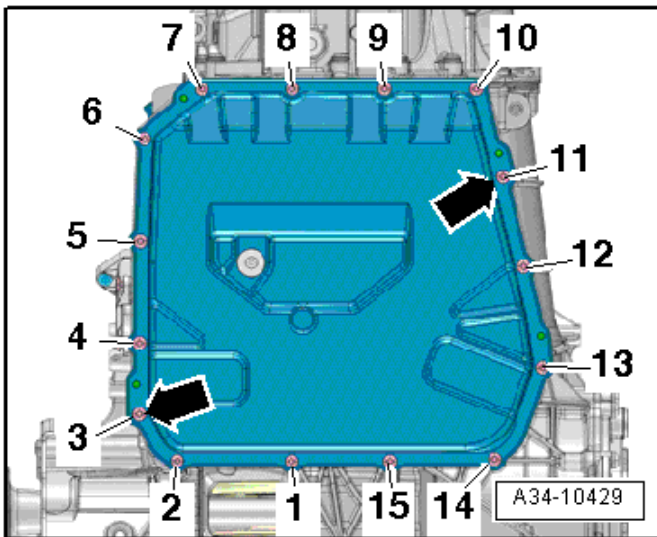
# Gears, Shafts – 0B5

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
ATF Filter Cover to ATF Filter Housing	8
ATF Filter Housing to Transmission Housing	10
ATF Pipe Connection to Transmission Housing	10
Cable Guide for the RPM Sensors to Transmission Housing	8
Connector Housing to Transmission	8
Oil Pump to Transmission Housing	8
Retaining Plate to ATF Pressure Pipes	10
Sensor module to Transmission Intermediate Housing	8
Side Shaft to Transmission Intermediate Housing <sup>1)</sup>	150 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Suction Jet Pump to Transmission Housing	4.5

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener

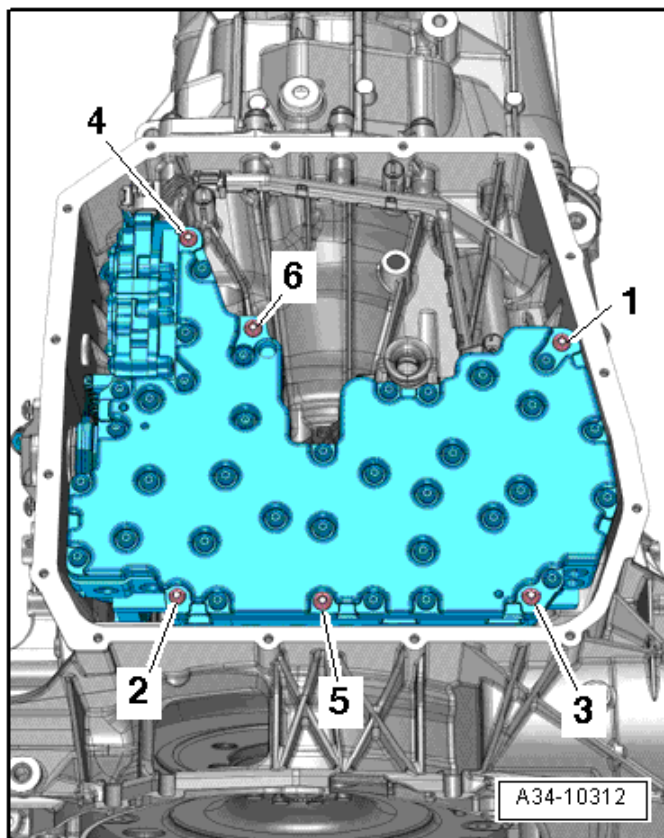
## Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Component	Nm
Tighten bolts (➔)	Hand-tighten
Tighten bolts 1 through 15 diagonally in steps	10

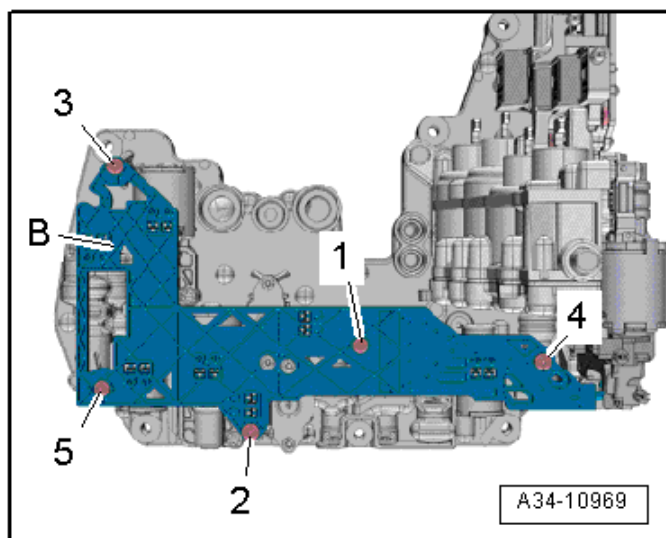
## Mechatronic Tightening Specification

S tronic Trans.  
(DSG) – 0B5



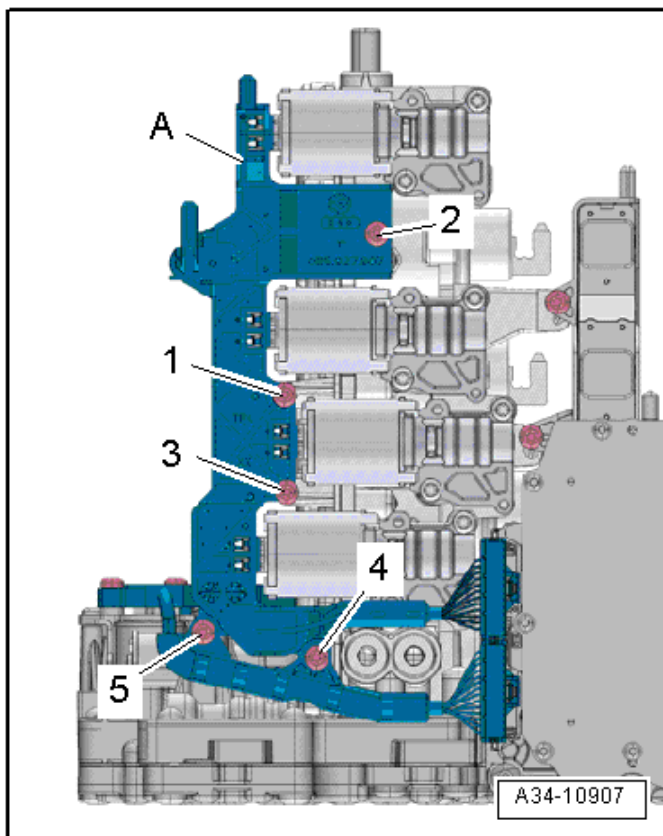
Component	Nm
Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	10

## Circuit Board 1 Tightening Specifications



Component	Nm
Tighten bolts 1 through 5 diagonally	3

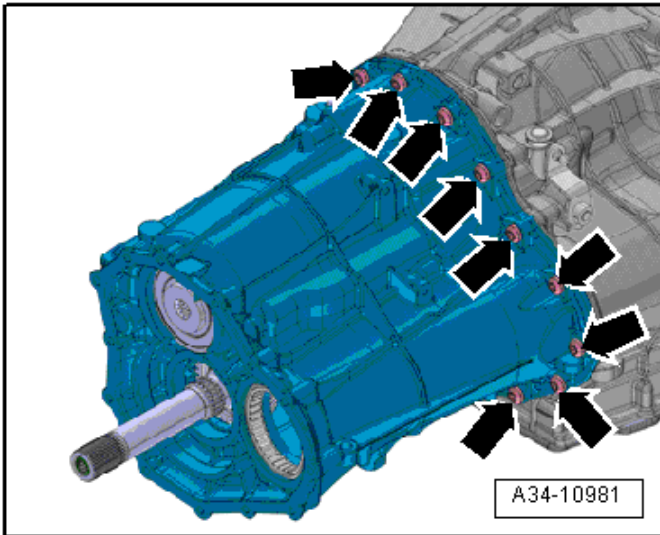
## Circuit Board 2 Tightening Specifications



S tronic Trans.  
(DSG) – 0B5

Component	Nm
Tighten bolts 1 through 5 diagonally	3

## Transmission Intermediate Housing to Transmission Housing Tightening Specifications



Step	Bolts	Nm
1	Tighten bolts (➡)	8 Nm diagonally
2	Tighten bolts (➡)	120° additional turn, diagonally

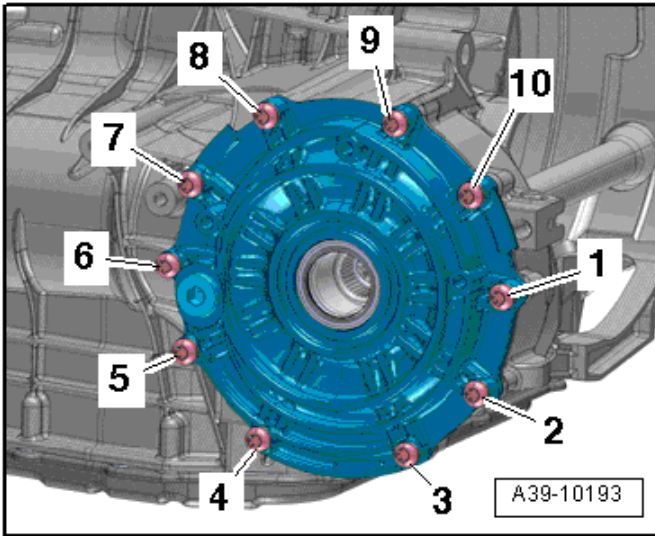
# Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0B5

S tronic Trans.  
(DSG) – 0B5

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

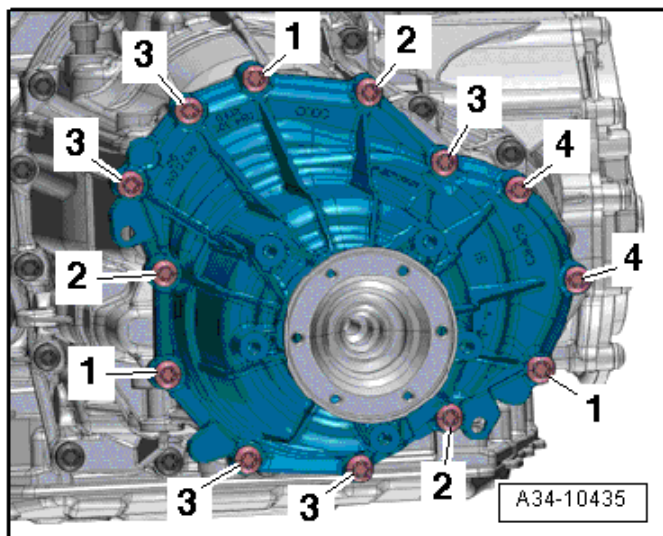
Component	Nm
Balance weight to center differential housing (replace)	10 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Bracket to the left flange shaft with the bearing	10 plus an additional 45° (1/8 turn)
Transmission fluid (MTF) drain plug	45
Transmission fluid (MTF) fill and check plug	45

## Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	3
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	20
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 10 in sequence	an additional 90° (1/4 turn)

## Center Differential Housing Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 in a diagonal sequence <sup>1)</sup>	8
2	Tighten bolts 2 in a diagonal sequence <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten
3	Loosen bolts 1 then tighten in a diagonal sequence	Hand-tighten
4	Tighten bolts 3 in a diagonal sequence <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten
5	Tighten bolts 4 in a diagonal sequence <sup>2)</sup>	Hand-tighten
6	Tighten bolts 1 through 4 in a diagonal sequence	10
7	Tighten bolts 4 in a diagonal sequence	15
8	Tighten bolts 1 through 4 in a diagonal sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Aluminum bolts.

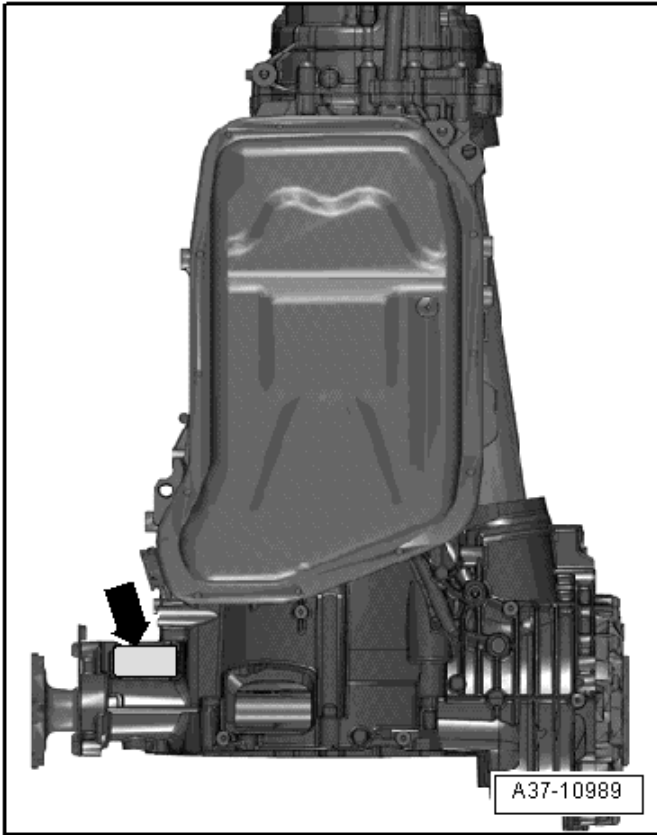
<sup>2)</sup> Steel bolts.



# AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION – 0BK

## General, Technical Data

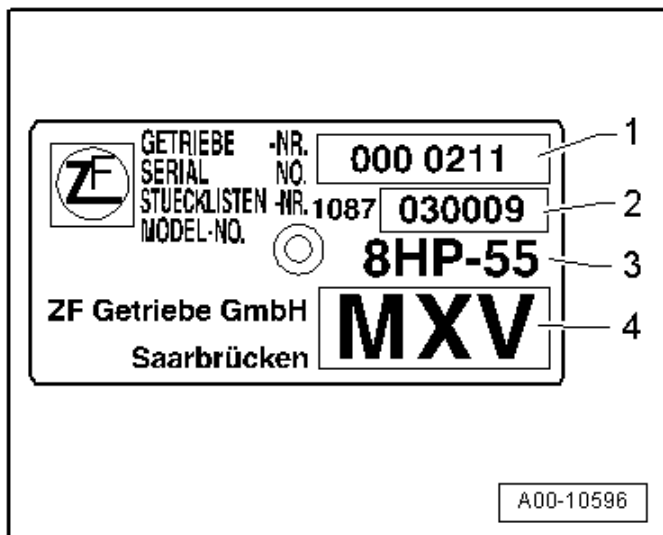
### Transmission Identification



Automatic  
Trans. – 0BK

The transmission code letters are located on the data plate under the transmission. The (➡) indicates the location of the type plate.

## Transmission Type Plate



- 1 - Transmission serial number
- 2 - Parts list number
- 3 - Manufacturer transmission identification: 8HP-55
- 4 - Example of a transmission code: MXV

NOTE: The transmission code letters are also included on the vehicle data labels.

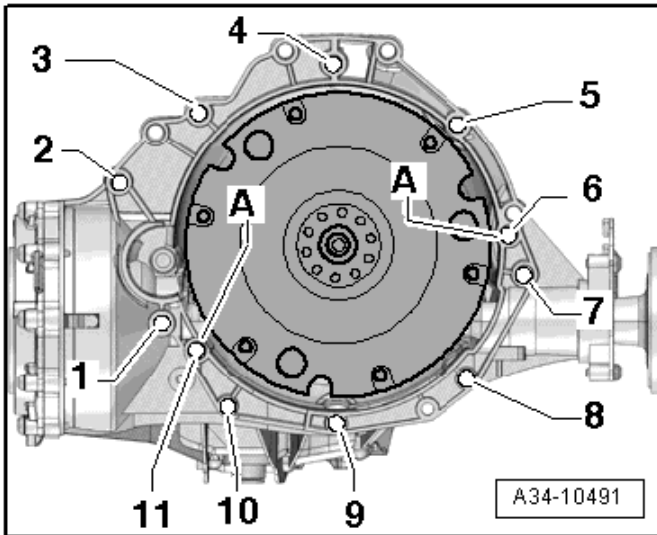
## Code Letters, Transmission Allocations, Ratios and Equipment

Automatic Transmission		0BK AWD	
Transmission	Identification codes	MXW	NES
Month of manufacture	from through	06.2010 07.2010	07.2010
Torque converter	Identification codes	NW235	NW235
Allocation	Type	Audi A4 from MY 2008 Audi A5 from MY 2008 Audi A5 Cabriolet from MY 2009	Audi A4 from MY 2008 Audi A5 from MY 2008 Audi A5 Cabriolet from MY 2009
Engine		2.0L TFSI - 155 kW	2.0L TFSI - 155 kW
Primary drive		25:29 = 0.862	25:29 = 0.862
Gear wheel, front axle		31:29 = 1.069	31:29 = 1.069
Front axle bevel gear		34:11 = 3.091	34:11 = 3.091
Complete front axle ratio = primary drive x drive wheel x bevel gear		2.848	2.848
Rear axle bevel gear		43:13 = 3.308	43:13 = 3.308
Complete rear axle ratio = rear axle bevel gear x primary drive		2.851	2.851
Oil system, front final drive/ transfer case		Separated	Separated

**Automatic  
Trans. – 0BK**

# Controls, Housing – 0BK

## Securing Transmission to Engine



Item	Fastener size	Nm
1 <sup>1)</sup>	M10 x 50 <sup>2)</sup>	65
2 <sup>1)</sup> , 7	M12 x 100 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
3 <sup>4)</sup> , 6	M12 x 75 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
4, 5 <sup>4)</sup>	M12 x 120 <sup>3)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
8, 10	M10 x 75 <sup>3)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
9	M10 x 60 <sup>3)</sup>	15 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
11 <sup>5)</sup>	M12 x 50 <sup>3)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
A	Alignment sleeves for centering	

<sup>1)</sup> Also secures the starter.

<sup>2)</sup> Bolt strength rating 10.9. There is no limit to the number of times steel bolts may be used.

<sup>3)</sup> Aluminum bolts can only be used twice. Mark the bolts by making two notches (X) with a chisel after they have been used the first time. To prevent damaging the bolts when marking them, do not clamp them in a vise. Insert the bolts in a ½" drive 14 mm socket clamped into a vise. Do not use bolts that have been marked with an X.

<sup>4)</sup> With a bracket for the wiring.

<sup>5)</sup> Installed from the engine side.

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) drain plug <sup>1)</sup>	-	12
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) pipe nut	-	29
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) check and fill plug <sup>1)</sup>	-	30
Bolts and nuts	M6	9
	M7	15
	M8	20
	M10	40
	M12	65
Drive axle heat shield	-	23
Transmission fluid check and fill drain plug (inside transfer case)	-	27
Transmission fluid check and fill drain plug (inside front final drive)	-	27
Transmission fluid oil drain plug (inside transfer case)	-	12
Transmission fluid oil drain plug (inside front final drive)	-	10
Selector mechanism function unit-to-body nut	-	10

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

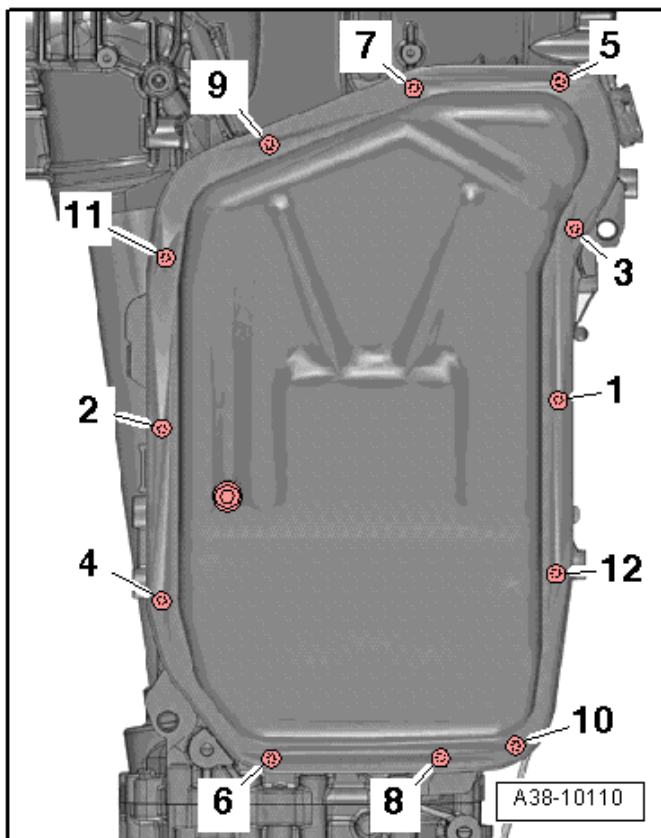
## Gears, Hydraulic Controls – 0BK

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Mechatronic connector-to-transmission housing	10
Transmission output speed sensor-to-transmission housing	10

**Automatic  
Trans. – 0BK**

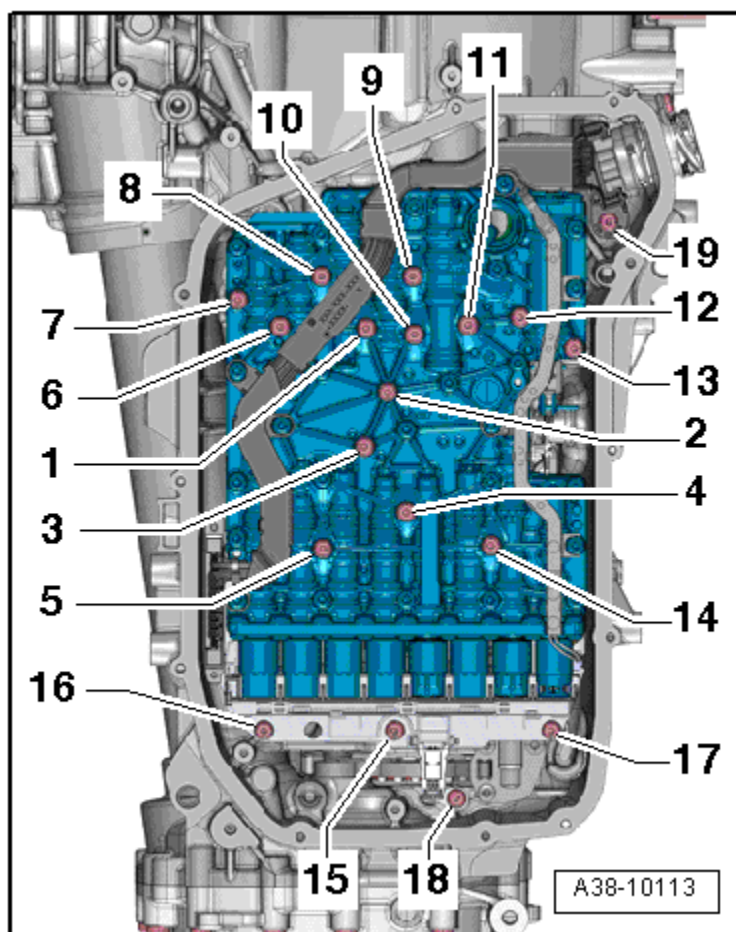
## Oil Pan Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	Hand-tighten
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in sequence	4
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 12 in sequence	an additional 45° (1/8 turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

## Mechatronic Tightening Specification



Automatic  
Trans. – 0BK

Component	Nm
Tighten bolts 1 through 19 in sequence	10

### NOTE:

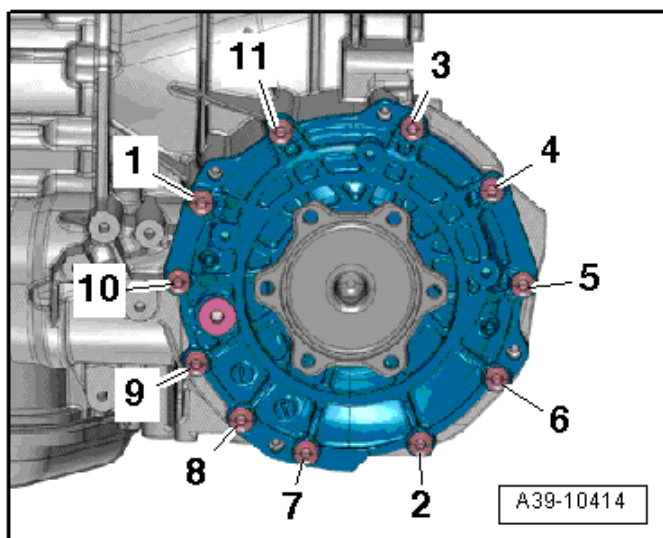
- Bolts 18 and 19 are shorter.
- Bolt 18 attaches the transmission output speed sensor (G195) to the transmission housing.
- Bolt 19 attaches the Mechatronic connector to the transmission housing.

## Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BK

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Drain plug	27
Transmission fluid oil drain plug (inside front final drive)	10
Transmission fluid oil drain plug (inside transfer case)	12

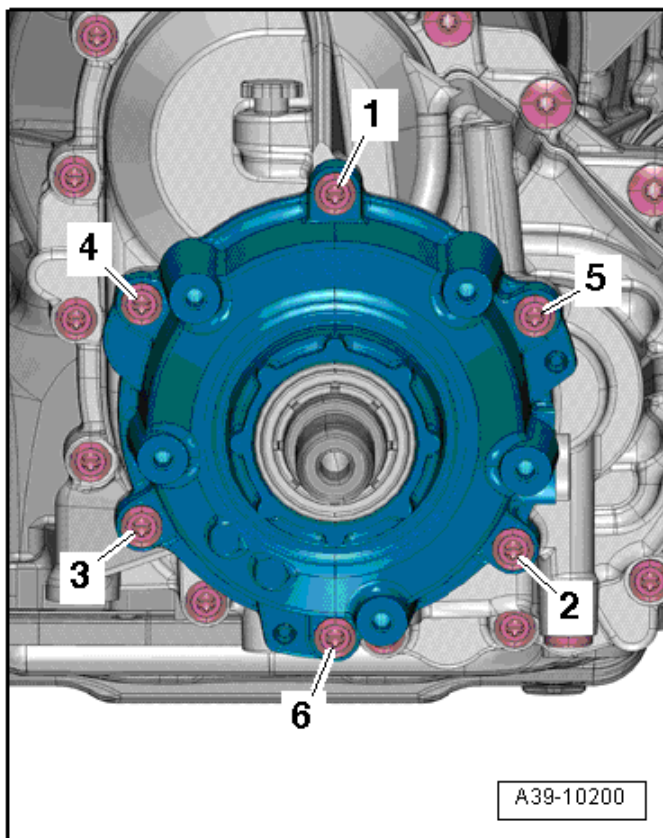
### Front Final Drive Cover Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 and 6	3
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 11 in sequence	27



## Center Differential Housing Tightening Specifications



Automatic  
Trans. – 0BK

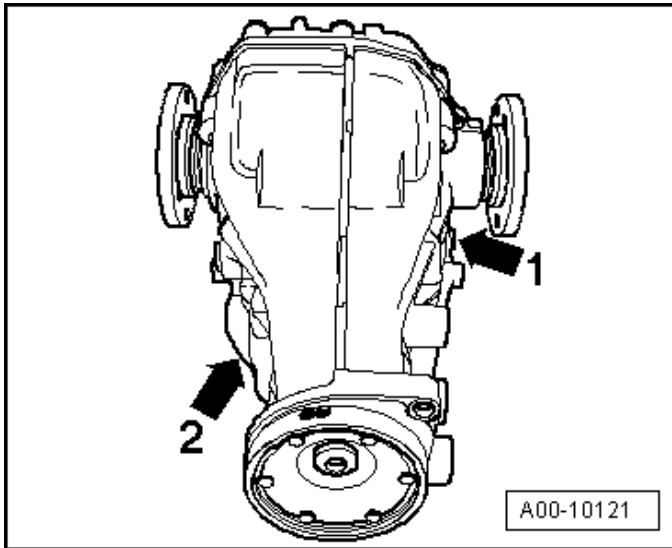
Step	Component	Nm
1	Tighten bolts 1 and 6 <sup>1)</sup>	3
2	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence <sup>1)</sup>	10
3	Tighten bolts 1 through 6 in sequence	an additional 90° (¼ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

# REAR FINAL DRIVE – 0BC

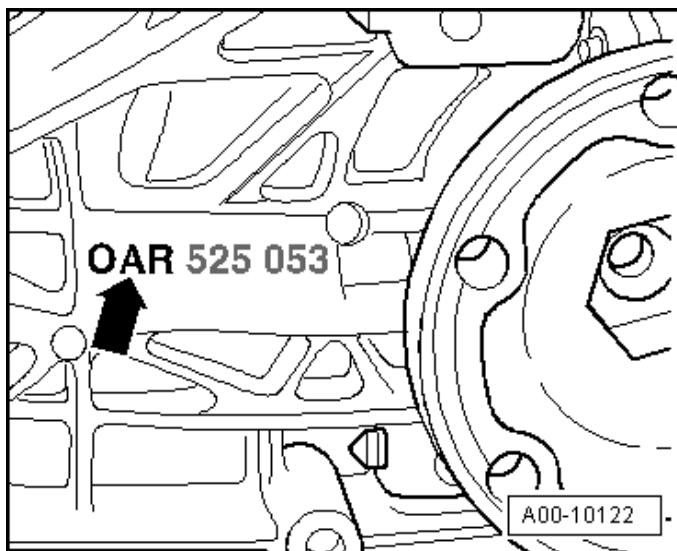
## *General, Technical Data*

### Rear Final Drive Identification



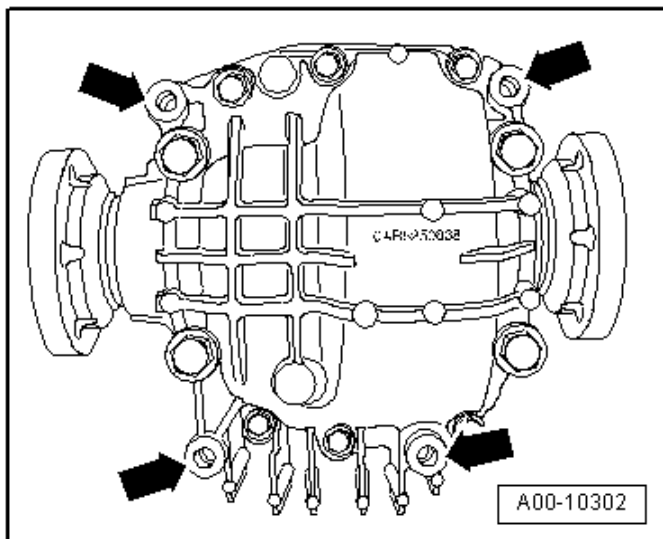
1 - 0BC final drive and 0AR.

2 - Code and build date.

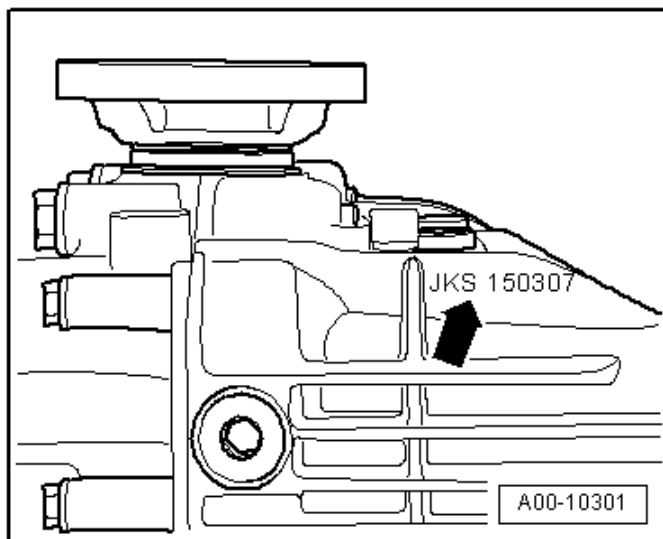


Final drive 0BC and OAR (➡). OAR shown.

Note: OAR is always on the rear final drive housing.  
The changes to the housing are what differentiate the 0BC final drive from the OAR final drive.



The 0BC final drive housing has four threaded holes (➡) used for attaching the crossmember. There is an additional threaded hole under the flange/driveshaft used for attaching the final drive to the subframe.



<b>Example:</b>	<b>JKS</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>07</b>
	Code letters	Day	Month	Year of manufacture -2007

### Rear Final Drive Transmission Allocations, Ratios, Capacities

Rear Final Drive		0BC		
Code letters		JKP	JKQ	JKR
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	37:10 = 3.700	37:10 = 3.700	37:9 = 4.111
Driveshaft flange diameter		70.7 mm	75.5 mm	70.7 mm
Gear oil capacity		0.9 liters		

Rear Final Drive		0BC		
Code letters		JKS	KCC	KLL
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	35:9 = 3.889	43:13 = 3.308	35:8 = 4.375
Driveshaft flange diameter		75.5 mm	75.5 mm	70.7 mm
Gear oil capacity		0.9 liters		

Rear Final Drive		0BC		
Code letters		MNA		
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	37:9 = 4.111		
Driveshaft flange diameter		70.7 mm		
Gear oil capacity		0.9 liters		

The following information can be found in the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA):

- Date of manufacture
- Gear oil specification
- Engine, manual transmission and automatic transmission allocation using code letters and PR numbers

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Backing plate <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Balance weight-to-rear final drive	22
Crossmember-to-rear final drive	55
Driveshaft heat shield	24
Heat shield-to-crossmember	20
Intermediate bearing bracket	20
Rear final drive check plug	30
Subframe <sup>2)</sup>	55
	95

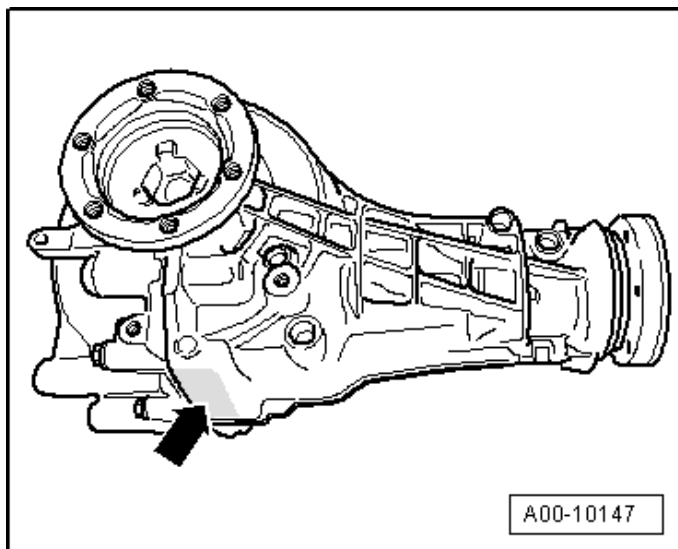
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Rear Final Drive Overview*, items 2 and 3.

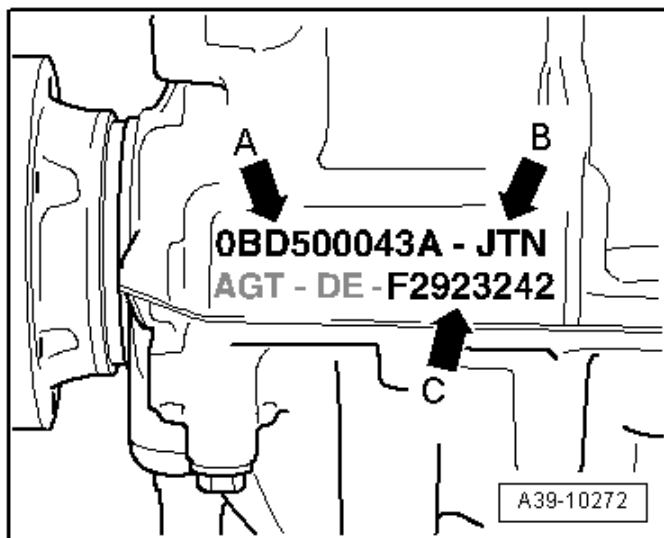
# REAR FINAL DRIVE – 0BD

## *General, Technical Data*

### Rear Final Drive Identification



Final drive 0BD, code letters and date of manufacture (➡).



A - Final drive OBD with the part number (example: 0BD 500043A)

B - Code letters JTN

C - Rear final drive date of manufacture

Example:

<b>F</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>3242</b>
Year of manufacture - 2006 F = 2006 G = 2007 H = 2008	Day of manufacture 292 calendar day (always three digits)	Serial number of the day of production

## Rear Final Drive Transmission Allocations, Ratios, Capacities

Rear Final Drive		0BD	
Code letters		JTN	KBU
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	35 : 8 = 4.375	43:13 = 3.308
Driveshaft flange diameter		70.7 mm	70.7 mm
Capacity		1.0 liters	

The following information can be found in the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA):

- Date of manufacture
- Gear oil specification
- Engine, manual transmission and automatic transmission allocation using code letters and PR numbers

## ***Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BD***

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

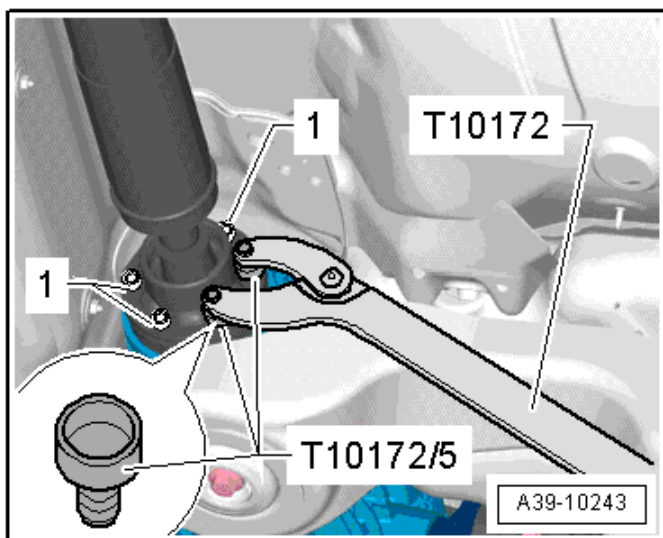
Component	Nm
Crossmember	55
Driveshaft backing plate <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Driveshaft Heat shield	24
Heat shield	20
Intermediate bearing bracket	20
Screw plug	45
Subframe <sup>2)</sup>	55
	95

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Rear Final Drive Assembly Overview*, items 2 and 3.



## Driveshaft to Rear Final Drive Tightening Specifications



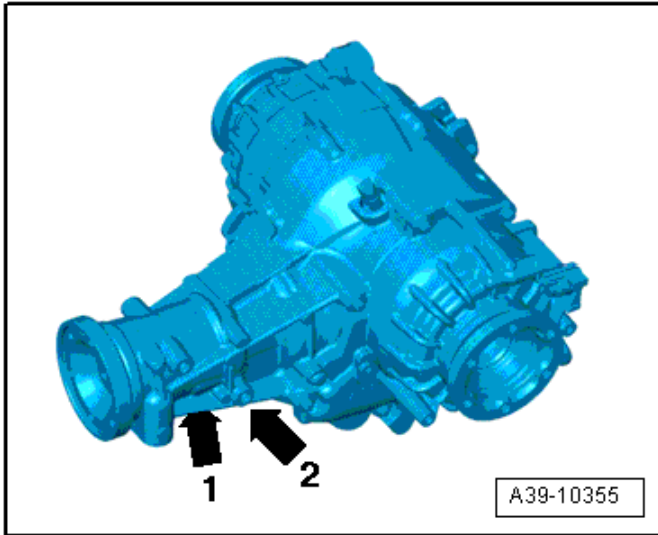
Step	Bolts	Tightening Specification/Additional Turn
1	1	Next to the color dots 30 Nm <sup>1)</sup>
2	1	The remaining all around 30 Nm
3	1	90° additional turn all around

<sup>1)</sup> The CV joint will be pushed toward the opposite side reducing the imbalance

# REAR FINAL DRIVE – 0BE, 0BF

## *General, Technical Data*

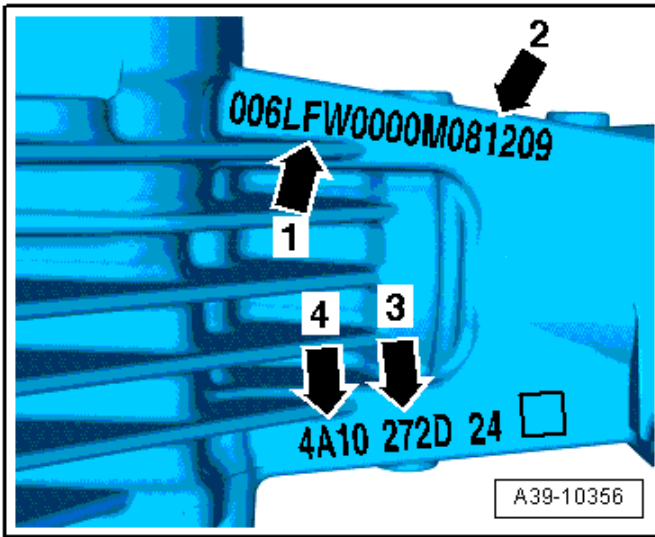
### Rear Final Drive Identification



1 - Clutch classification.

2 - Code and build date.

NOTE: The rear final drive 0BE and 0BF have a hydraulic control unit with the side chambers.



- 1- Code letters LFW (example: 0BD 500 043A)
- 2- Rear final drive date of manufacture (example below)
- 3- Right clutch classification (classification of the clutch friction values) Example: 272D
- 4- Left clutch classification (classification of the clutch friction values) Example: 4A10

Example:

<b>08</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>09</b>
Year of manufacture 2008	Month	Day

NOTE: When replacing a rear final drive, pay close attention to the final drive code, the PR number and the engine code. Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA). This is the only way to make sure the allocation is correct.

## Rear Final Drive Allocations, Ratios, Capacities

Rear Final Drive		0BF		
Code letters		LFU	LFV	LFW
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	35:9 = 3.889	37:9 = 4.111	43:13 = 3.308
Driveshaft flange diameter		75.5 mm	75.5 mm	75.5 mm
Gear oil capacity for the final drive (differential and pinion) No change interval				0.95 liters
Gear oil specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) capacity for the hydraulic control unit and chambers No change interval		Refer to the Fluid Capacity Tables Rep. Gr. 03		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		

Rear Final Drive		0BF		
Code letters		LGH	LGJ	MBV
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	37:10 = 3.700	35:8 = 4.375	35:9 = 3.889
Driveshaft flange diameter		75.5 mm	75.5 mm	75.5 mm
Gear oil capacity for the final drive (differential and pinion) No change interval				0.95 liters
Gear oil specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) capacity for the hydraulic control unit and chambers No change interval		Refer to the Fluid Capacity Tables Rep. Gr. 03		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		

<b>Rear Final Drive</b>		<b>0BF</b>		
Code letters		MBW	MKV	MKW
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	37:10 = 3.700	43:13 = 3.308	35:8 = 4.375
Driveshaft flange diameter		75.5 mm	75.5 mm	75.5 mm
Gear oil capacity for the final drive (differential and pinion) No change interval				0.95 liters
Gear oil specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) capacity for the hydraulic control unit and chambers No change interval		Refer to the Fluid Capacity Tables Rep. Gr. 03		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		

<b>Rear Final Drive</b>		<b>0BF</b>		
Code letters		MKX	MKY	
Ratio	Final drive $Z_2 : Z_1$	35:9 = 3.889	37:10 = 43.700	
Driveshaft flange diameter		75.5 mm	75.5 mm	
Gear oil capacity for the final drive (differential and pinion) No change interval		Refer to the Fluid Capacity Tables Rep. Gr. 03		
Gear oil specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) capacity for the hydraulic control unit and chambers No change interval		Refer to the Fluid Capacity Tables Rep. Gr. 03		
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) specification		Refer to the Electronic Parts Catalog (ETKA)		

# Rear Final Drive, Differential – 0BE, 0BF

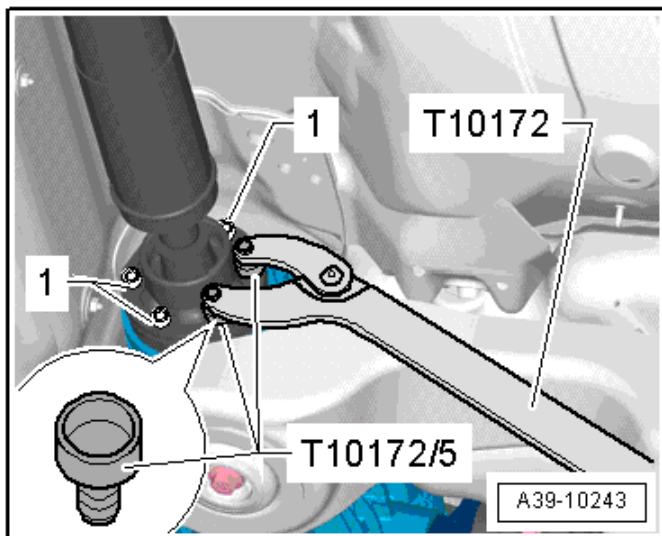
## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
All Wheel Drive (AWD) clutch valve-to-hydraulic control unit housing bolt	-	2.5
All Wheel Drive (AWD) pump-to-hydraulic control unit housing bolt	-	5
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) drain plug-to-final drive housing	-	15
Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) inspection plug-to-left chamber	-	15
Center bearing	-	20
Drive axle heat shield-to-rear final drive bolt	-	20
Driveshaft center bearing-to-body bolt	-	20
Driveshaft Heat Shield	-	24
Driveshaft-to-rear final drive flange bolt <sup>1)</sup>	-	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Driveshaft-to-transmission flange bolt <sup>1)</sup>	-	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Flange shaft-to-rear final drive bolt <sup>1)</sup>	-	50 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Gear oil inspection plug-to-final drive housing	-	15
Hydraulic control module-to-final drive housing bolt	M8 <sup>2)</sup>	20
	M8 <sup>3)</sup>	20
	M8 <sup>4)</sup>	30
Left pipe installed between the hydraulic control unit and the left chamber nuts	-	30
Left/right chamber-to-final drive housing bolt	-	24
Oil pressure/temperature sensor-to-hydraulic control unit housing	-	10
Right pipe installed between the hydraulic control unit and the right chamber nuts	-	30

Component	Fastener size	Nm
Shuttle valve-to-hydraulic control unit housing	-	8
Subframe-to-rear final drive lower bolt	-	55
Subframe-to-rear final drive rear bolt	-	95
Wiring harness bracket	-	9
Wiring harness bracket-to-right chamber bolt	-	5
Wiring harness bracket-to-the rear final drive	-	9

- <sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).
- <sup>2)</sup> 50 mm long.
- <sup>3)</sup> 50 mm long with a permanent seal under the bolt head.
- <sup>4)</sup> 30 mm long.

## Driveshaft to Rear Final Drive Tightening Specifications



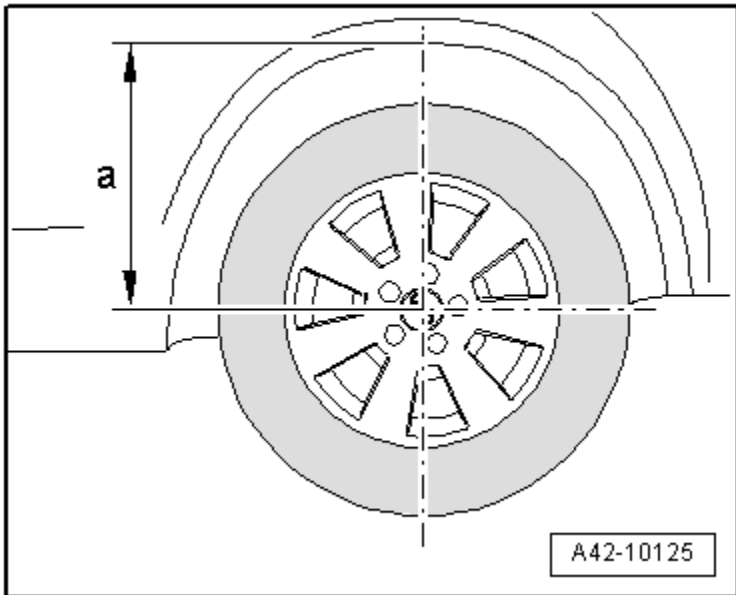
Step	Bolts	Tightening Specification/Additional Turn
1	1	Next to the color dots 30 Nm <sup>1)</sup>
2	1	The remaining all around 30 Nm
3	1	90° additional turn all around

<sup>1)</sup> The CV joint will be pushed toward the opposite side reducing the imbalance

# SUSPENSION, WHEELS, STEERING

## *General, Technical Data*

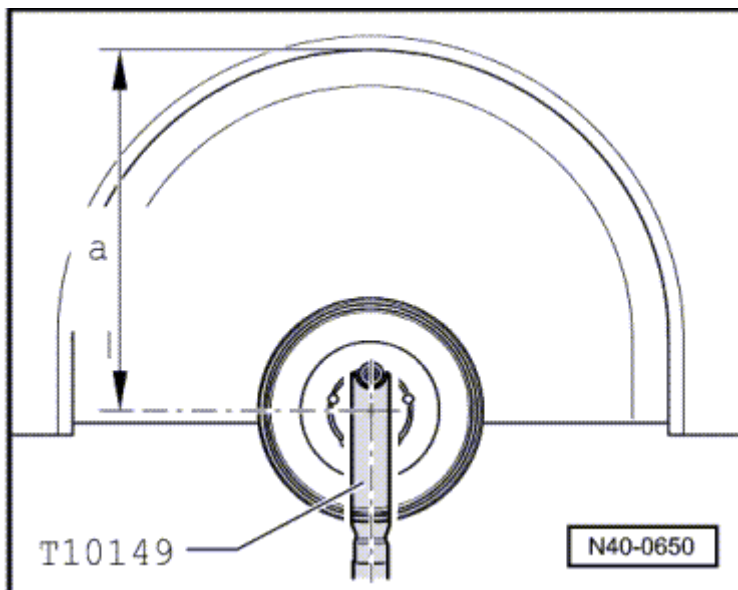
### Wheel Bearing, with Coil Spring, Lifting to Curb Weight Position



Before starting work, use a tape measure to measure dimension (a) from wheel center to lower edge of wheel housing. Take this measurement in the curb weight position (unloaded condition).



## Wheel Bearing, with Air Suspension, Lifting to Curb Weight Position



Dimension (a) is dependent on the standing height of the installed suspension.

Suspension,  
Wheels, Steering

### Chassis

<b>Front Suspension</b>	Five-link - front axle, upper and lower transverse link, transverse stabilizer, twin gas-filled strut
<b>Rear Suspension</b>	Track controlled axle, upper and lower transverse links, transverse stabilizer, individual wheel suspension, twin gas-filled struts with coil spring

### Coupe

FWD/AWD		Standard suspension (1BA) Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)	Sport suspension (1BE) Sport suspension (1BD)
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2755	Approximately 2755
Front track	mm	Approximately 1591	Approximately 1591
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1580	Approximately 1580
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	39° 57'

## Coupe (cont'd)

FWD/AWD		Sport suspension (1BV)	Sport suspension (2MS/2MC) (RS 5)
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2756	Approximately 2756
Front track	mm	Approximately 1589	Approximately 1599
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1578	Approximately 1597
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	39° 57'

NOTE: The specified values apply to all engine versions.  
Tracks change with use of wheels with different offset.

## Cabriolet

FWD/AWD		Standard suspension (1BA) Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)	Sport suspension (1BE) Sport suspension (1BD)
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2754	Approximately 2754
Front track	mm	Approximately 1591	Approximately 1591
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1580	Approximately 1580
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	39° 57'
FWD/AWD		Sport Suspension (1BV)	
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2754	
Front track	mm	Approximately 1589	
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1577	
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	

NOTE: The specified values apply to all engine versions.  
Tracks change with use of wheels with different offset.

## Sportback

FWD/AWD		Standard suspension (1BA)	Sport suspension (1BE)
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2813	Approximately 2815
Front track	mm	Approximately 1591	Approximately 1591
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1580	Approximately 1580
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	39° 57'
FWD/AWD		Sport suspension (1BV)	Chassis with electronic damping (1BL)
Wheelbase	mm	Approximately 2816	Approximately 2814
Front track	mm	Approximately 1590	Approximately 1591
Rear track	mm	Approximately 1578	Approximately 1580
Maximum steering angle at curved inner wheel		39° 57'	39° 57'

NOTE: The specified values apply to all engine versions.  
Tracks change with use of wheels with different offset.

## Steering

<b>Steering gear</b>	Maintenance-free rack-and-pinion steering with servo assist
<b>Turning diameter</b>	Approximately 11.40 meters

# Front Suspension

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
<b>Ball joint-to-track control arm nut</b>	
- Collar nut, M12 wrench 21 mm	145
- Combination nut, M12 wrench 18 mm	110
- Combination nut, M12 wrench 21 mm	120
- Combination nut, M14 wrench 21 mm	140
Ball joint-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)</sup>	40
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	10
Constant Velocity (CV) joint boot clamp (stainless steel)	20
Coupling rod-to-stabilizer bar bolt <sup>1), 3)</sup>	40 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Coupling rod-to-shock absorber fork bolt <sup>1) 3)</sup>	40 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Cover-to-subframe bolt	20
Diagonal brace bolt (Cabriolet) <sup>1) 2)</sup>	50 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Drive axle-to-transmission flange bolt <sup>1)</sup>	70
Drive axle-to-wheel hub bolt <sup>1)</sup>	200 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
End plate bolt (Cabriolet) <sup>1)</sup>	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Guide link-to-subframe nut <sup>1) 3)</sup>	70 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
<b>Guide link-to-wheel bearing housing nut <sup>1)</sup></b>	
- Collar nut, M12 wrench 21 mm	145
- Combination nut, M12 wrench 18 mm	110
- Combination nut, M12 wrench 21 mm	120
- Combination nut, M14 wrench 21 mm	140
Level control system sensor bolt	20
Level control system sensor-to-track control arm nut	9
Stabilizer bar-to-subframe nut <sup>1) 3)</sup>	25
Subframe shield-to-subframe bolt	9
	20
Suspension strut mounting bracket-to-body bolt <sup>1) 6)</sup>	40 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

Component	Nm
Suspension strut-to-mounting bracket nut <sup>1)</sup>	50
Suspension strut -to-shock absorber fork nut <sup>1)</sup>	40 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
<b>Tie rod end-to-wheel bearing housing nut</b>	
- Hex collar nut	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
- 12-point combi-nut	100
- Hex combi-nut	110
Tower brace bolt	7
Tower brace nut	30
Track control arm-to-shock absorber fork nut <sup>1) 3)</sup>	90 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Track control arm-to-subframe nut <sup>1) 3)</sup>	70 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Upper control arm-to-mounting bracket bolt <sup>1) 3)</sup>	50 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Upper control arm-to-wheel bearing housing nut <sup>1)</sup>	40
Wheel bearing-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Wheel speed sensor bolt	9

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Subframe, Crossbrace, Diagonal Brace, Stabilizer Bar, Coupling Rod and Subframe Shield Assembly Overview*.

<sup>3)</sup> Tighten in the curb weight position.

# Rear Suspension

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
ABS wheel speed sensor bolt	9
Brake disc-to-wheel hub bolt	5
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	10
Constant Velocity (CV) joint boot clamp	20
Coupling rod-to-lower transverse link bolt <sup>1)2)</sup>	40 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Coupling rod-to-stabilizer bar bolt <sup>1)2)</sup>	40 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
<b>Drive axle-to-rear final drive bolt <sup>1)</sup></b>	
- 88 mm diameter outer CV joint and 100 mm diameter inner CV joint	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
- 100 mm diameter outer CV joint and 108 mm diameter inner CV joint	70
- 89/98 mm diameter outer CV joint and 100/108 mm diameter inner CV joint - M10	70
Drive axle-to-wheel bearing bolt (AWD) <sup>1)</sup>	200 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Diagonal brace-to-body bolt (Cabriolet) <sup>1)3)</sup>	50 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Left rear level control system sensor-to-body bolt	5
Left rear level control system sensor-to-lower transverse link bolt	9
Lower transverse link-to-subframe bolt <sup>1)2)</sup>	70 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Lower transverse link-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)2)</sup>	120 plus an additional 360° (1 full turn)
Shock absorber-to-upper shock absorber mount bolt <sup>1)</sup>	35
Shock absorber-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)2)</sup>	150 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Stabilizer bar-to-subframe bolt <sup>1)</sup>	25 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)

Component	Nm
Subframe-to-body bolt <sup>1)</sup>	115 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Support-to-body bolt	55
Tie rod-to-subframe nut <sup>1) 2)</sup>	95
Tie rod-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1) 2)</sup>	90 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Upper shock absorber mount-to-body bolt <sup>1)</sup>	50 plus an additional 45° (⅙ turn)
Upper transverse link-to-subframe bolt <sup>1) 2)</sup>	70 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Upper transverse link-to-wheel bearing housing nut <sup>1) 2)</sup>	95
Wheel bearing unit-to-wheel bearing housing bolt (AWD) <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Wheel bearing unit-to-wheel bearing housing bolt (FWD) <sup>1)</sup>	200 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Tighten in the curb weight or control position.

<sup>3)</sup> Pre-tightening to 5 Nm

## Self-Leveling Suspension

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Central valve-to-bracket bolt	20
Central valve bracket bolt	20
Front suspension strut connection	14
Dynamic Ride Control (DRC) line-to-rear shock absorber	14
Electronic damping control module nut	2
Front body acceleration sensor nut	5
Rear body acceleration sensor bolt	5
Shut-off valve	5
Shut-off valve locking nut	12

# Wheels, Tires

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Adaptive cruise control sensor bracket bolt	8
Level control system control module bracket nut	6
Level control system control module to bracket bolt	8
Tire pressure monitoring control module nut	2
Tire pressure monitoring sensor to rim union nut	8

## Wheel Alignment Data

### Wheel Alignment Specified Values – Coupe

Front suspension	Standard suspension (1BA)	Sport suspension (1BE/1BD)	Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)
Camber	- 1°5' ± 23'	- 1°5' ± 23'	- 1°5' ± 23'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'
Toe-out angle at 20 degrees <sup>1)</sup>	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'
Outer wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	33° 12' + 1° 30'- 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30'- 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30'- 2°
Inner wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	39° 36' + 1° 30'- 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30'- 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30'- 2°

<sup>1)</sup> The wheel stop on the outer wheel is reduced by this amount. Depending on the computer manufacturer, the toe-out angle difference can be indicated negatively in the alignment computer.



<b>Front Suspension</b>	<b>Sport suspension (1BV)</b>	<b>Variable damping RS 5 (2MC) Standard suspension RS 5 (2MS)</b>	<b>Sport suspension RS 5 (1BU)</b>
Camber	- 1°13' ± 23'	- 1°18' ± 23'	- 1°31' ± 23'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'
Toe-out angle at 20 degrees <sup>1)</sup>	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'
Outer wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	33° 12' + 1° 30' - 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30' - 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30' - 2°
Inner wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	39° 36' + 1° 30' - 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30' - 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30' - 2°

<sup>1)</sup> The wheel stop on the outer wheel is reduced by this amount. Depending on the computer manufacturer, the toe-out angle difference can be indicated negatively in the alignment computer.

<b>Rear suspension</b>	<b>Standard suspension (1BA)</b>	<b>Sport suspension (1BE/1BD)</b>	<b>Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)</b>
Camber	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Maximum permissible deviation in direction of travel relative to vehicle longitudinal axis	10'	10'	10'

## Wheel Alignment Specified Values – Coupe (cont'd)

Rear suspension	Sport suspension (1BV)	Variable damping RS 5 (2MC) Standard suspension RS 5 (2MS)	Sport suspension RS 5 (1BU)
Camber	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Maximum permissible deviation in direction of travel relative to vehicle longitudinal axis	10'	10'	10'

## Wheel Alignment Specified Values – Cabriolet

Front suspension	Standard suspension (1BA)	Sport suspension (1BE/1BD)
Camber	- 1°5' ± 23'	- 1°5' ± 23'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'
Toe-out angle at 20 degrees <sup>1)</sup>	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'
Outer wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	33° 12' + 1° 30' - 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30' - 2°
Inner wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	39° 36' + 1° 30' - 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30' - 2°

<sup>1)</sup> The wheel stop on the outer wheel is reduced by this amount. Depending on the computer manufacturer, the toe-out angle difference can be indicated negatively in the alignment computer.

<b>Front suspension</b>	<b>Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)</b>	<b>Sport suspension (1BV)</b>
Camber	- 1°5' ± 23'	- 1°14' ± 23'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 7'	+ 10' ± 7'
Toe-out angle at 20 degrees <sup>1)</sup>	1° 49' ± 30'	1° 49' ± 30'
Outer wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	33° 12' + 1° 30'- 2°	33° 12' + 1° 30'- 2°
Inner wheel steering angle at maximum steering angle	39° 36' + 1° 30'- 2°	39° 36' + 1° 30'- 2°

<sup>1)</sup> The wheel stop on the outer wheel is reduced by this amount. Depending on the computer manufacturer, the toe-out angle difference can be indicated negatively in the alignment computer.

<b>Rear suspension</b>	<b>Standard suspension (1BA)</b>	<b>Sport suspension (1BE/1BD)</b>
Camber	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Maximum permissible deviation in direction of travel relative to vehicle longitudinal axis	10'	10'

<b>Rear suspension</b>	<b>Suspension with electronic damping (1BL)</b>	<b>Sport suspension (1BV)</b>
Camber	- 1°20' ± 25'	- 1°20' ± 25'
Maximum permissible difference between both sides	30'	30'
Toe per wheel (adjustment value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Toe per wheel (control value)	+ 10' ± 5'	+ 10' ± 5'
Maximum permissible deviation in direction of travel relative to vehicle longitudinal axis	10'	10'

# Steering

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Electronic steering column lock control module-to-steering column bolt	5
Power steering pump belt pulley bolt (6-cylinder)	22
Power steering pressure line-to-steering gear bolt	20
Power steering pressure line-to-rubber bushing nut	6
Power steering pressure line union nut	40
Power steering pressure line-to-power steering pump union nut	38
Power steering pressure line-to-power steering pump bolt	9
Power steering return line-to-steering gear bolt (without dynamic steering)	9
Steering column handle bolt	3
<b>Power steering pump mounting bolt</b>	
- 4-cylinder TFSI and 8-cylinder FSI	25
- 6-cylinder	20
Reservoir tension strap bolt	9
Reservoir tension strap-to-body bolt	9
Return line-to-body bolt	9
<b>Right knee bar-to-steering column bolt <sup>2)</sup></b>	
- Coupe	20
- Cabriolet	22
Power steering gear rubber bushing	6
Servotronic solenoid valve-to-steering gear bolt <sup>3)</sup>	3
Steering column mounting bolt	20
Steering gear-to-subframe bolt <sup>1)</sup>	80 plus an additional 180° (½ turn)
Steering intermediate shaft-to-steering column bolt <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Steering intermediate shaft-to-steering gear bolt <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
<b>Steering wheel-to-steering column bolt <sup>1)</sup></b>	
- Coupe	50
- Cabriolet	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Tie rod-to-steering gear	90
Tie rod end-to-tie rod nut	60

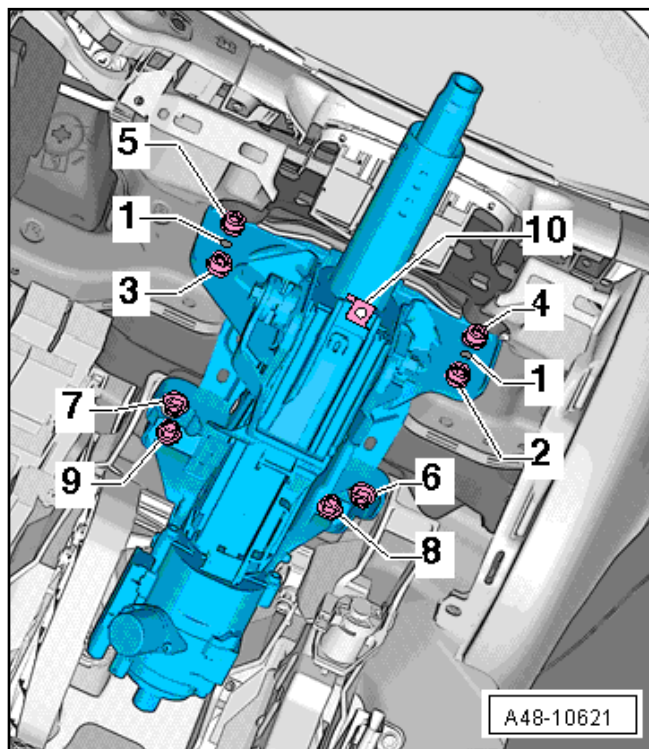
Component	Nm
Tie rod end-to-wheel bearing housing nut <sup>1)</sup>	
- Hex collar nut	20 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
- 12-point combi-nut	100
- Hex combi-nut	110

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Steering Column Assembly Overview*.

<sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Servotronic Solenoid Valve*.

## Steering Column Tightening Specifications



Step	Component	Nm
1	Position the steering column with the positioning pins (1) in the central tube positioning holes	-
2	Loosely install all bolts	-
3	Tighten bolts 2 through 9 in sequence	20
4	Replace the spring nut (10) if the steering column was replaced	-

# BRAKE SYSTEM

## General, Technical Data

### Technical Data

---- 08-7-0530 926 96			
WAUZZZ8T08A000308			
8T 3SB9		SOR	
S5 Coupe qu. 4,2 V8			
260 KW		MBS	
CAU --- ---			
LY9C/LY9C N1U /ZM			
<b>A</b>	E0A 7A2 4UE 6XD 5SL 5RU		
<b>B</b>	1KE J1U 1LJ	1AT 1BA	
	3FC	5MK 7X4	
	F0A	8GV OG1 OYM OJK	
	T8T 3KA 9BP U1A X9X 1N3		
	2PD	803 904 8Z5 D0A	
	7O2 C1M 7K6 4X3 2K3		
	3L5	4KC 3Y0 4K4 5D7	
	1SA	OGG 04Q 4GH	
	88.8	8.8	88.8 888
A00-10295			

The brake system installed in a vehicle is indicated on the vehicle data label by the Production Relevant No. (PR No.) (A and B).

## Front Wheel Brakes – Technical Data

<b>Front brakes</b>				
Production Relevant No. (PR. No.)		1LT	1LA	1LJ
Brake caliper		FN3-57 16"	FBC-57 16"	FBC-57 17"
Brake disc ventilated	dia. in mm	314	320	345
Brake disc thickness	mm	25	30	30
Brake disc wear limit	mm	23	28	28
Brake caliper, piston	dia. in mm	57	57	57
Pad thickness with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	20.3	18.8	18.8
Brake pad wear limit with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	7	7	7

<b>Front brakes 1LM</b>		
Ventilated brake rotor	dia. in mm	365
Brake disc thickness	mm	34
Brake disc wear limit	mm	32.4
8-piston brake caliper, Brembo	dia. in mm	32 / 28
Pad thickness with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	17
Brake pad wear limit with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	9.6
Backing plate	mm	5.0
Dampening sheet	mm	1.6

## Front Wheel Brakes – Technical Data (cont'd)

<b>Ceramic Front Brakes 1LW</b>		
Brake caliper		Brembo
Ventilated brake rotor	diameter in mm	380
Brake rotor, thickness	mm	38
Brake rotor, wear limit		
Brake caliper, 6 piston monoblock	diameter in mm	The wear value is the minimum brake rotor thickness is stamped into the brake rotor cup when it is manufactured.
Minimum pad thickness with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	9.5

Ceramic brakes are installed only in the front on this model. Hairline cracks on the friction surface on ceramic brakes occur during the manufacturing process and can be found on new brakes in different stampings. Hairline cracks on the friction surfaces are not a reason to exchange the ceramic brake rotors. Every brake rotor has a singed groove to recognize the wear limit. If the brake rotor friction surface the groove are worn down to an even level, the brake rotor wear limit has been reached.

## Rear Wheel Brakes – Technical Data

<b>Rear brakes</b>			
Production Relevant No. (PR. No.)		1KW	1KE
Brake caliper		CII-43 (16")	CII-43 (17")
Brake disc	dia. in mm	300	330
Unvented brake disc thickness	mm	12	
Internally vented brake disc thickness			22
Brake disc wear limit	mm	10	20
Brake caliper, piston	dia. in mm	43	43
Pad thickness with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	17.5	17.5
Brake pad wear limit with backing plate and dampening sheet	mm	7	7



# Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
<b>Brake line-to-hydraulic unit</b>	
- 5 mm diameter M10 brake line	12
- 5 mm diameter M12 brake line	12
- 8 mm diameter M12 brake line	16
Electronic stabilization sensor-to-floor panel nut	9
Front wheel speed sensor bolt	9
Rear wheel speed sensor bolt	8

## Mechanical Components

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Accelerator pedal module-to-mounting bracket bolt	8
Electromechanical parking brake control module nut	9
Mounting bracket nut	8
Mounting pin bolt	8
Pedal support bolt	20
Steering column bolt	20
Steering column and mounting bracket bolt	20
Trailer mode control module and bracket nut	3
Universal joint bolt <sup>1)</sup>	30 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
<b>Front brakes, with FN3-57 caliper</b>	
Brake caliper housing guide pin	30
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	190
Brake disc-to-wheel hub bolt	5
Brake hose-to-brake caliper housing	12
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	10
<b>Front brakes, with 1LA/1LJ caliper</b>	
Brake carrier-to-bracket caliper bolt	30
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	196
Brake disc-to-wheel hub bolt	5
Brake line-to-brake caliper	20
<b>Front brakes, with 1LT caliper</b>	
Brake caliper housing guide pin	30
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	190
Brake disc-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	5
Brake line-to-brake caliper	16

## Fastener Tightening Specifications (cont'd)

Component	Nm
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	18
<b>Front brakes, with 1LM caliper</b>	
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	10
Brake disc-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	5
Wheel speed sensor-to-wheel bearing housing	9
Brake hose-to-brake caliper	16
Brake pressure line-to-brake hose	16
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)</sup>	196
<b>Front brakes, with 1LW caliper</b>	
Brake bracket-to-caliper bolt	25
Brake caliper housing guide pin	30
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt 1	190
Brake disc-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	5
Brake line-to-brake caliper	16
Brake line connection-to-brake line	14
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	9
<b>Rear brakes</b>	
Brake caliper housing-to-brake carrier bolt <sup>1)</sup>	35
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt <sup>1)</sup>	100 plus an additional 90° (¼ turn)
Brake disc-to-wheel hub bolt	5
Brake hose-to-brake caliper housing	12
Brake shield-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	10
Electromechanical parking brake actuator-to-brake caliper housing	12

<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

# Hydraulic Components

## Hydraulic Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Brake booster mounting bracket bolt	25
Brake fluid reservoir cover bolt	5
Brake hose-to-rear brake caliper	12
Brake line-to-brake hose bracket	12
Brake line-to-brake master cylinder	16
Brake line-to-front brake hose	17
<b>Brake line-to-hydraulic unit</b>	
- 5 mm diameter M10 brake line	12
- 5 mm diameter M12 brake line	12
- 8 mm diameter M12 brake line	16
Brake line-to-intermediate piece	12
Brake master cylinder-to-brake booster nut	49
Pedal support bolt	20
Vacuum hose-to-vacuum pump bolt (with 2.0L and 3.2L engines)	5
Vacuum pump bolt (with 2.0L and 3.2L engines)	9
Vacuum pump bracket nut (with 3.0L and 4.2L engines)	200
<b>Front brake caliper, FN3-57</b>	
Bleeder screw-to-brake caliper housing <sup>2)</sup>	10
Guide pin	30
<b>Front brake caliper, FBC-57</b>	
Bleeder screw-to-brake caliper housing <sup>2)</sup>	15
Brake caliper-to-brake carrier bolt	30
Brake carrier-to-wheel bearing housing bolt	196
<b>Rear brake caliper</b>	
Bleeder screw-to-brake caliper housing <sup>2)</sup>	10
Brake caliper housing-to-brake carrier bolt <sup>1)</sup>	35

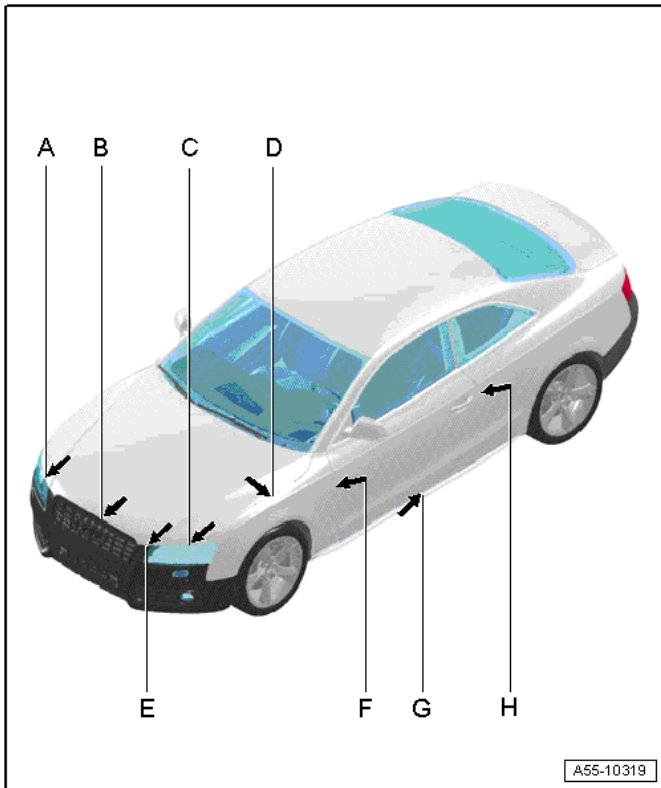
<sup>1)</sup> Replace fastener(s).

<sup>2)</sup> Apply a thin coat of assembly paste -G 052 150 A2- to the threads before installing.

# BODY

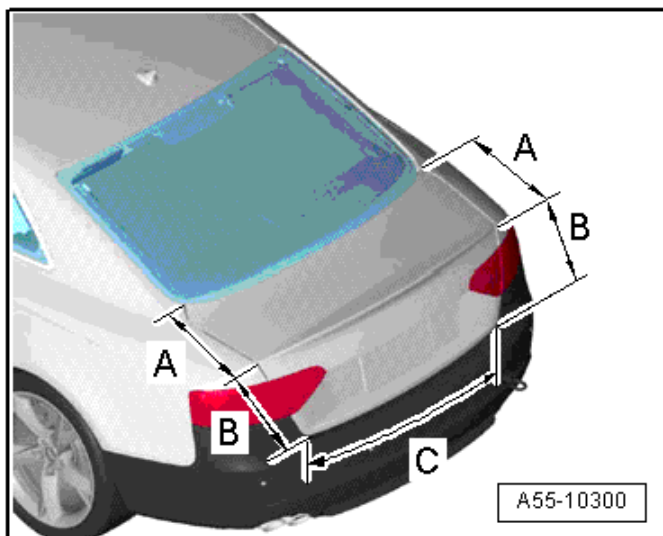
## *Air Gap Body Dimensions – Coupe*

### Front Gap Dimensions



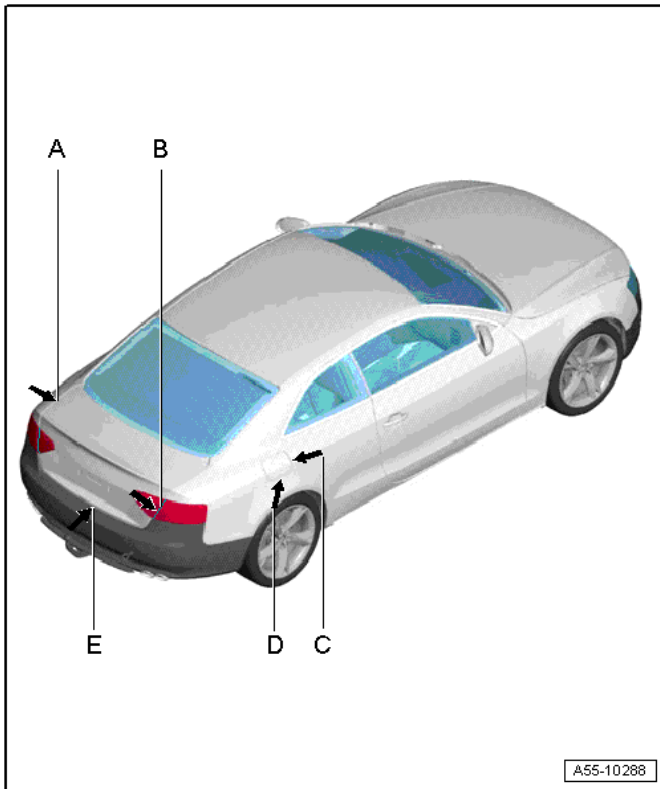
Component	mm
A	5
B	4.5
C	5.0
D	3.0
E	4.5
F	-
G	-
H	-

## Rear Gap Dimensions



Component	mm
A	$3.5 \pm 0.5$
B	$3.7 \pm 0.5$
C	$5.0 \pm 0.5$

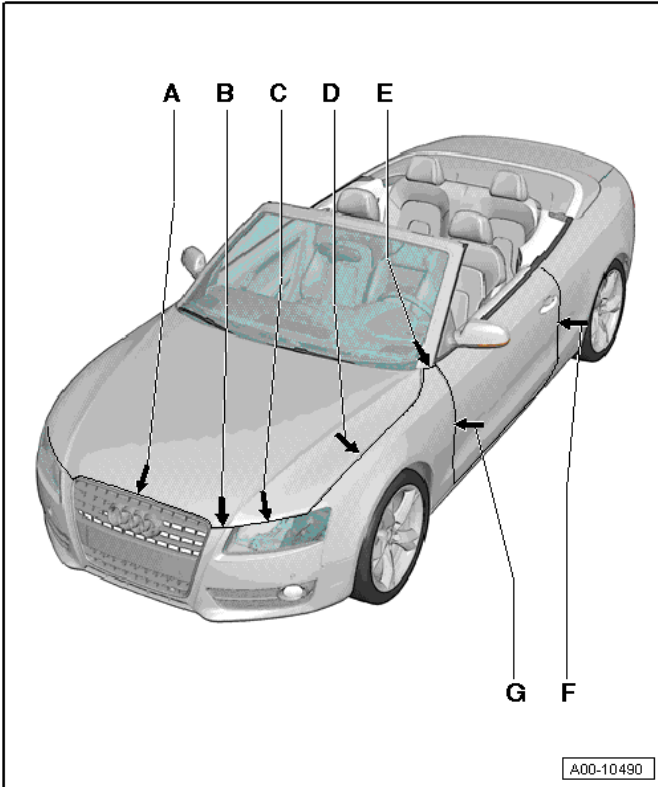
## Rear Gap Dimensions



Component	mm
A	4.0 ± 0.5
B	4.5 ± 0.5
C	2.2 front and rear
D	2.0 top and bottom
E	5.0 ± 0.5

# Air Gap Body Dimensions – Cabriolet

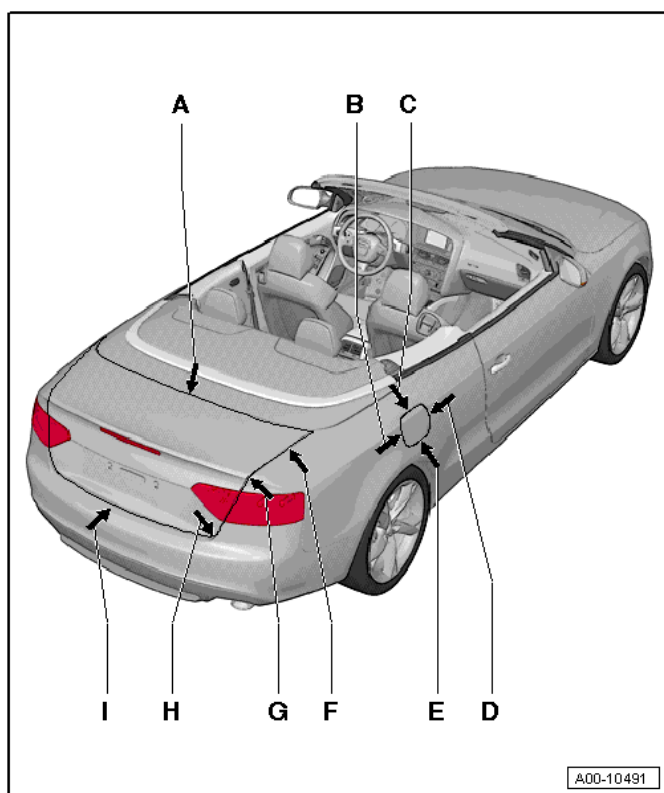
## Front Gap Dimensions



Body

Component	mm
A	4.5 ± 1.0
B	4.5 ± 1.0
C	5.0 ± 1.0
D	3.0 ± 0.5
E	4.0 ± 0.5
F	3.5 ± 0.5
G	3.5 ± 0.5

## Rear Gap Dimensions



Component	mm
A	4.5 ± 1.0
B	2.5 ± 0.5
C	2.0 ± 0.5
D	2.5 ± 0.5
E	2.5 ± 0.5
F	3.5 ± 0.5
G	4.0 ± 0.5
H	4.0 ± 0.5
I	5.0 ± 0.5



# Body Exterior

## Lock Carrier and Plenum Chamber Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Lock carrier bolts <sup>1)</sup>	1.5
	4
	10
	30
Left lock carrier brace bolt	1.5
Left lock carrier brace nut	23
Plenum chamber bolts	7
Plenum chamber nut	7

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Lock Carrier with Attachments Assembly Overview*.

## Front Fender Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Front fender bolts <sup>1)</sup>	4
	8
	10

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Fenders Assembly Overview*.

## Front Hood Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Front hood catch nuts	8
Front hood gas filled strut ball studs	21
Front hood hinge bolts	21
Front hood lock	11

## Rear Lid Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Fuel filler door screw	1.7
Rear lid hinge bolt	21
Rear lid latch bracket bolts	21
Rear lid lock nuts	21
Rear lid striker nuts	21
Rear lid stop bolt	8

## Door Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Door handle bolts	2.5
Door hinge and arrester bolts <sup>1)</sup>	8
	25
	32
	45
Door lock bolts	19
Door striker pin bolts	25

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Front Door Assembly Overview*.

## Front Bumper and Impact Member Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Bumper cover bolts <sup>1)</sup>	1.5
	3
	4
Impact member bolts <sup>2)</sup>	4
	20
	30

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Bumper Cover Assembly Overview*.

<sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Impact Member Assembly Overview*.

## Rear Bumper and Impact Member Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Impact member bolts	57
Impact member nuts	17
Rear bumper cover bolts <sup>1)</sup>	1.5
	2.5
	4

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Rear Bumper Cover Assembly Overview*.

## Front Wheel Spoiler Tightening Specification

Component	Nm
Front wheel spoiler bolts	1.5

## Door Window Tightening Specification

Component	Nm
Sun shade	2.5
Wind deflector	1
	1.5
Window regulator bolts	9

## Radiator Grille, Front Wheel Housing Liner Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Radiator grille nuts and bolts	1.5 - 4
Wheel housing liner nuts and bolts	2

## Rear View Mirror Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Mirror adjusting unit bolts	1
Mirror adjusting unit mount bolts	9

## Strips and Trim Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Aerodynamic trim panels nuts	2
Noise insulation bolts	5

## Body Interior

### Storage Compartment, Center Console, Instrument Panel and Central Tube Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Central tube bolts <sup>1)</sup>	3.6
	9
	20
<b>Console for vehicles with a front center armrest</b>	
Ashtray-to-console	2.5
Bracket to center console <sup>1)</sup>	
- Bolt	3
- Nut	8
Center cross support-to-console	1.4
Cupholder-to-console	1.4
Rear trim-to-console	2.5
Storage compartment-to-console	1.4
<b>Console for vehicles without a front center armrest</b>	
Ashtray-to-console	
<b>Bracket-to-center console <sup>2)</sup></b>	
- Bolt	3
- Nut	8
Cupholder-to-console	1.4
Console-to-floor securing	4
<b>Steering column switch module trim</b>	
Bottom trim-to-column	2
Handle-to-column	3
Instrument panel cover bolts	3
<b>Driver side instrument panel cover</b>	
Side of cover-to-vehicle	3
Right front of cover-to-vehicle	3
Left front of cover-to-vehicle	3
<b>Front center armrest</b>	
Armrest hinge-to-pad	2.2
Support base cross member	3
Support base-to-clip	3
Support base-to-vehicle	20
<b>Glove compartment</b>	
Compartment-to-vehicle right side	3
Compartment-to-vehicle upper	3
Compartment-to-vehicle front	3

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Hinge-to-glove compartment	3
Glove compartment bracket bolts	9
Light switch trim bolts	1.5
Panel trim bolts	3

1) For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Console Overview* items 4 and 5.

2) For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Console Overview* items 2 and 3.

## **Passenger Protection Tightening Specifications**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
<b>Airbag system components</b>	
Airbag control module-to-vehicle	9
<b>Airbag crash sensors</b>	
Driver front airbag crash sensor-to-headlamp housing bracket	9
Driver side airbag crash sensor-to-door	5
Driver side rear side airbag crash sensor-to-outer wheel house lining	9
Front passenger side airbag crash sensor-to-door	5
Passenger front airbag crash sensor-to-headlamp housing bracket	9
Passenger side rear side airbag crash sensor-to-inner wheel house lining	9
<b>Battery interrupt igniter</b>	
Battery interrupt igniter-to-fuse panel a	15
<b>Driver airbag</b>	
Steering wheel-to-column side	7
Front seat child seat anchors	
Bracket-to-seat pan	8
Bracket-to-seat pan	
<b>Front side airbag</b>	
Side airbag-to-seat frame	8
<b>Head curtain airbag</b>	
Nut for ground bolt	9
Head curtain airbag-to-vehicle	
- Bolt (end of airbag)	3.5
- Bolt (middle of airbag)	3.5
- Nut	9
<b>Knee airbags</b>	
- Driver knee airbag	
Mount bolt	3
Mount nuts	9

## Passenger Protection Tightening Specifications (cont'd)

Component	Nm
Mount-to-Support Brackets	4.5
<b>- Passenger knee airbag</b>	
Mount-to-airbag <sup>1)</sup>	3
	4.5
<b>Passenger airbag</b>	
Airbag-to-dashboard	8
<b>Seat belts</b>	
Front three-point seat belt-to-vehicle	45
Front seat belt-to-seat frame	33
Rear three-point seat belt-to-vehicle	45
Rear belt latch-to-vehicle	45
Seat position sensor	
Seat position sensor-to-seat pan frame	0.3

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Passenger Knee Airbag Overview*

## Interior Trim Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
B-pillar trim bolts	4.5
Central tube <sup>1)</sup>	3
	20
	9
	3.6
	3
Instrument cluster mounting bracket	3
<b>Instrument panel</b>	
- Bolts	3
- Nuts	0.5
Rear shelf bolts	2
Sun shade bolts	2 - 3

<sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Instrument Panel Central Tube Overview*

## Seat Frames Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
<b>All seats</b>	
Lumbar support adjustment switch-to-sill side trim	0.5
<b>Front bucket seats</b>	
Backrest frame mount-to-backrest frame	22
Button for seat bolster inflation adjustment-to-sill side trim	0.4
Button for backrest bolster inflation adjustment-to-sill side trim	0.4

<b>Component</b>	<b>Nm</b>
Cover and mount for left release-to-backrest frame	2.5
Cover and mount for right release-to-backrest frame	2.5
Front backrest to seat frame <sup>2)</sup>	20
Handle-to-seat frame	4
Lumbar support adjustment switch-to-sill side trim	0.4
Retaining plate bolts	8
Seat frame bolts <sup>1)</sup>	24
Seat height adjuster-to-seat frame	8
Seat height adjustment lever-to-seat frame	22
Seat pan-to-seat frame	24
Seat rails-to-vehicle floor	50
Sill side trim-to-seat frame	1.2
<b>Manual front seats</b>	
DVD socket	0.4
Front backrest-to-seat frame	33
Handle-to-backrest frame	3.5
Seat angle adjustment bolt	6.5
Seat angle adjustment shoulder pin	6
Seat height adjuste-to-seat frame <sup>3)</sup>	6.5
Seat height adjuster-to-seat frame <sup>4)</sup>	10
Seat height adjustment handle lever-to-seat frame	8
Seat rails-to-vehicle floor	50
Sill side trim retaining bracket-to-seat frame	3.5
<b>Manual sport front seats with seat depth adjustment</b>	
Seat depth adjuster-to-sport seat frame	4
Seat rails-to-vehicle floor	50
<b>Power comfort front seats with or without memory function</b>	
Seat cushion fan assembly: grille cover-to-fan	1.5
<b>Power front seats</b>	
Backrest adjustment motor-to-backrest frame	7.5
Backrest shaft nut	6
Front backrest-to-seat frame	33
Handle with backrest release bracket-to-seat backrest frame	3.5
Retaining bracket for sill side trim-to-seat	8
Seat adjustment control head-to-sill side trim	0.4
Seat angle adjustment motor-to-seat frame <sup>5)</sup>	10
Seat angle adjustment motor-to-seat frame <sup>6)</sup>	20
Seat height adjustment motor-to-bracket	10
Seat height adjustment motor-to-seat frame <sup>7)</sup>	18
Seat height adjustment motor-to-seat frame <sup>8)</sup>	28
Storage compartment-to-pper seat pan frame	8

## Seat Frames Tightening Specifications (cont'd)

Component	Nm
Switch unit (micro-switch with bracket)-to-backrest frame	1.5
Upper seat pan frame-to-lower seat pan frame	22
<b>Power super sport front seat with or without memory function</b>	
Front backrest-to-seat frame	33
Handle with bracket-to-backrest frame	3.5
Seat rails-to-vehicle floor	50
<b>-Center armrest and lockable storage compartment overview</b>	
Bracket screws <sup>9)</sup>	11
Center armrest bracket nuts-to-seat backrest	8
Storage compartment-to-bracket	4
<b>Center armrest with cover and trim</b>	
Bracket screws <sup>9)</sup>	11
Center armrest bracket nuts-to-seat backrest	8
Storage compartment-to-bracket	4
Trim to center armrest	1.8
<b>Center armrest with pass-through cover</b>	
Center armrest bracket-to-seat backrest	8
Hood-to-center armrest	11
<b>All rear seats</b>	
Center bracket-to-vehicle floor	16.5
Inner bracket bolt-to-backrest shell	15
Locking tab-to-backrest shell	25
Securing bracket-to-vehicle floor	9
Remote release handle-to-expanding nut	1.5

- <sup>1)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Lower Seat Frame and Front Backrest Overview* items 4 and 11.
- <sup>2)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Lower Seat Frame and Front Backrest Overview* items 6 and 8.
- <sup>3)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Height Adjuster and Seat Height Adjustment Handle Overview* item 2.
- <sup>4)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Height Adjuster and Seat Height Adjustment Handle Overview* item 4.
- <sup>5)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Angle Adjustment Motor Overview* item 2
- <sup>6)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Angle Adjustment Motor Overview* item 3
- <sup>7)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Height Adjustment Motor Overview* item 5.
- <sup>8)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Seat Height Adjustment Motor Overview* item 7.
- <sup>9)</sup> For bolt tightening clarification, refer to ElsaWeb, *Center Armrest and Lockable Storage Compartment Overview* item 4.



# HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

## Refrigerant Oil Distribution

Component	Approximate % of total amount of oil in component
A/C compressor	50
Condenser	10
Suction hose	10
Evaporator	20
Fluid reservoir	10

## Refrigerant R134a Vapor Pressure Table

Temperature in °C	Pressure in bar (positive pressure) of R134a
-45	-0.61
-40	-0.49
-35	-0.34
-30	-0.16
-25	0.06
-20	0.32
-15	0.63
-10	1.00
-5	1.43
0	1.92
5	2.49
10	3.13
15	3.90
20	4.70
25	5.63
30	6.70
35	7.83
40	9.10
45	10.54
50	12.11
55	13.83
60	15.72
65	17.79
70	20.05
75	22.52
80	25.21
85	28.14
90	31.34

## Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener size	Nm
A/C pressure temperature sensor	-	5
Compressor drain plug, Denso	-	30
Compressor input shaft	-	60
Compressor mounting	-	25
Electric compressor mounting bolt	-	25
Expansion valve, front	-	10
Expansion valve, rear (Hybrid)	-	10
Hybrid Battery Refrigerant Shut-Off Valve 1 Union	-	16.5
Pressure relief valve, Denso	-	10
Refrigerant line-to-compressor	M6	9
	M8	25
Refrigerant line with inner heat exchanger	-	10

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Communication Equipment

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Component	Fastener Size	Nm
A/C pressure/temperature sensor	-	5
Electric compressor refrigerant lines	M6	9
	M8	25
Electric compressor mounting bolt	-	25
Compressor oil drain plug (Denso)	-	30
Compressor bolts 8 & 4 cylinder	-	25
Compressor driveshaft	-	60
Expansion valve, front	-	10
Expansion valve, rear (Hybrid)	-	10
Hybrid battery refrigerant shut-off valve 1 union	-	16.5
Pressure relief valve (Denso)	-	10
Refrigerant line with inner heat exchanger	-	10

## Electrical Equipment

### Battery, Starter, Generator, Cruise Control Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
B+ terminal-to-starter nut	15
Battery retaining bracket-to-body bolt	18
Coolant pipes retaining plate bolt	9
Fuse panel A-to-positive battery terminal nut	6
Generator bolt	23
Ground cable with battery monitoring control module-to-negative battery terminal nut	6
Ground cable with battery monitoring control module-to-stud nut	20
Terminal 30/B+to-generator nut	16
Tool kit cover retainer-to-body bolt	18

### Instruments Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
12v and 23v converter with power outlet-to-cup holder screw	1.4
12v power outlet 3-to-right luggage compartment side trim cover nut	2

## Instruments Tightening Specifications (cont'd)

Component	Nm
Data bus on board diagnostic interface screw	3
Horn-to-impact member nut	9
Instrument cluster-to-instrument panel screw	2.5

## Windshield Wiper/Washer Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Windshiefl washer fluid reservoir screws	7
Windshield wiper motor bolts	8
Windshield wiper arm nut	17

## Exterior Lights, Switches Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Clamping bracket nut	3.5
Exterior rearview mirror turn signal bulb screws to housing	0.9
Fog lamp screws	4.5
Headlamp housing screws	4.5
Headlamp housing mount bracket screws	4.5
Headlamp housing mount bracket screws	8
HID headlamp control module screw	1.4
High-mount brake lamp fasteners	2.5
Inner taillamp mounting nuts	4
Outer tail lamp threaded studs	3.5
Outer tail lamp cover screws	1.7
Parking aid control module retaining frame fasteners	3
Power output stage retaining plate screw	1.4
Steering column clamping ring screw	4
Steering column electronic systems control module screw	0.5

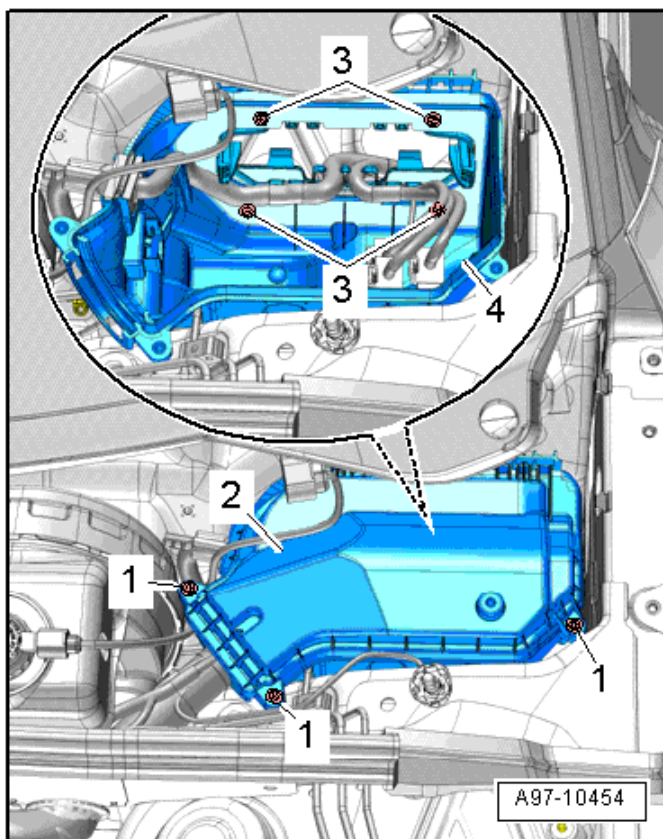
## Interior Lights, Switches Tightening Specifications

Component	Nm
Alarm horn bracket nut	7
Alarm horn-to-bracket nut	5
Headlamp assistant-to-interior rearview mirror screw	2.4
Interior access/start authorization antenna 1 screw	2
Lane change assistance control module screw	3.5
Left access/start authorization antenna screw	2
Luggage compartment access/start authorization antenna nut	2
Sunroof regulator	1

## Wiring Tightening Specifications

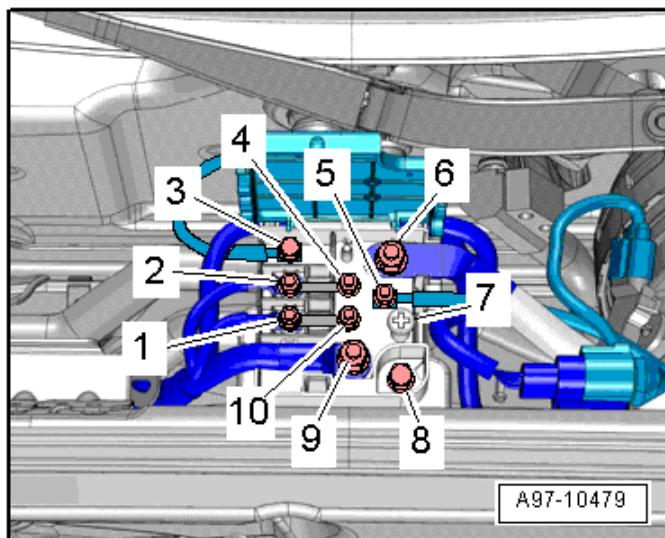
Component	Nm
Engine compartment E-box	4.5
Engine compartment E-box cover	3.5
Comfort system central control module retaining frame	3
Towing recognition control module and vehicle positioning system interface control module frame	3

### Engine Compartment E-box Tightening Specifications



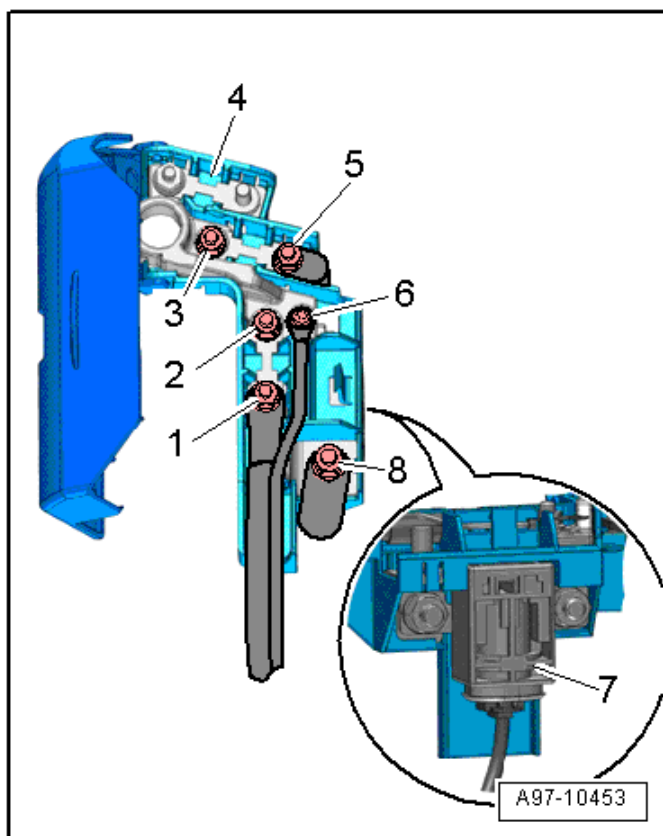
Item	Component	Nm
1	Electrical wire	3.5
2	Engine compartment E-box cover	-
3	Bolt	4.5
4	Engine compartment E-box	-

## Terminal 30 Wire Junction 2 Tightening Specifications



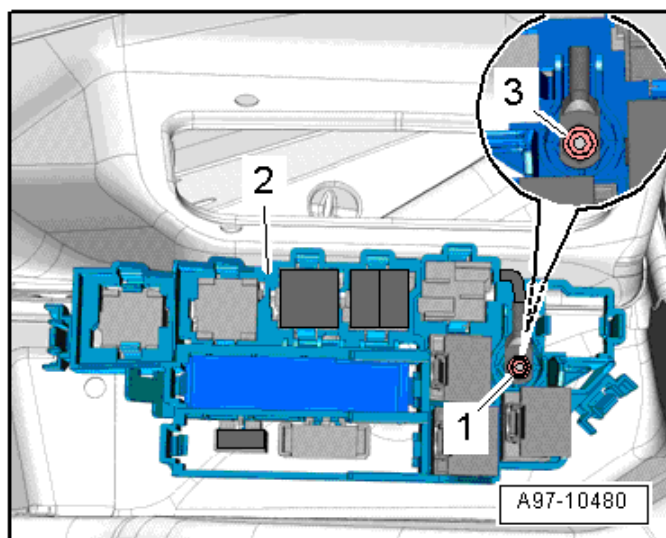
Item	Component	Nm
1	Fan wire	7.5
2	Fan wire	7.5
3	PTC line	18
4	Nut	7.5
5	E-box positive wire	7.5
6	Battery wire	18
7	Battery jump start terminal	20
8	Bolt	7.5
9	Starter wire	18
10	Nut	7.5

## Fuse Panel A Tightening Specifications



Item	Component	Nm
1	Electrical wire	7.5
2	Nut	9
3	Nut	9
4	Fuse panel A inside the luggage compartment	-
5	Positive wire-to-engine	7.5
6	Bolt	3.5
7	Battery interrupt igniter (N253)	15
8	Electrical wire	18

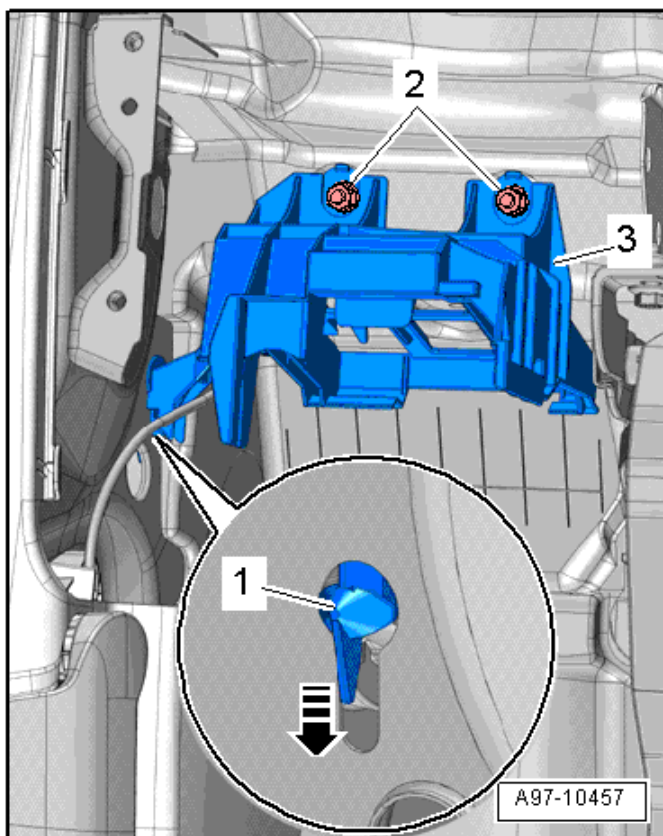
## Fuse Panel B Tightening Specifications



Item	Component	Nm
1	Positive wire	9
2	Fuse panel B	-
3	Rear electrical wire	9

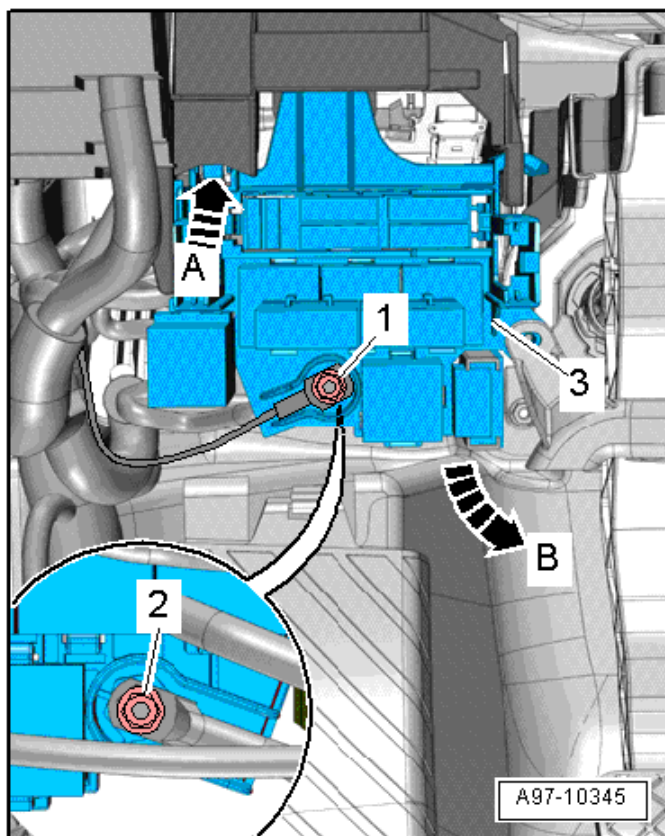


## Relay/Fuse Panel Mount Nut Tightening Specifications



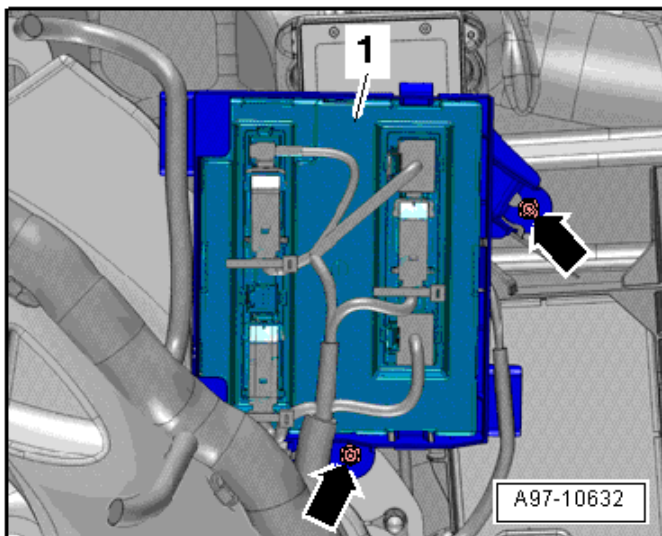
Item	Component	Nm
1	Retaining pins	-
2	Nuts	3
3	Relay/fuse panel mount with vehicle electrical system control module	-

## 4 Pin Relay/Fuse Panel with Threaded Connection Tightening Specifications



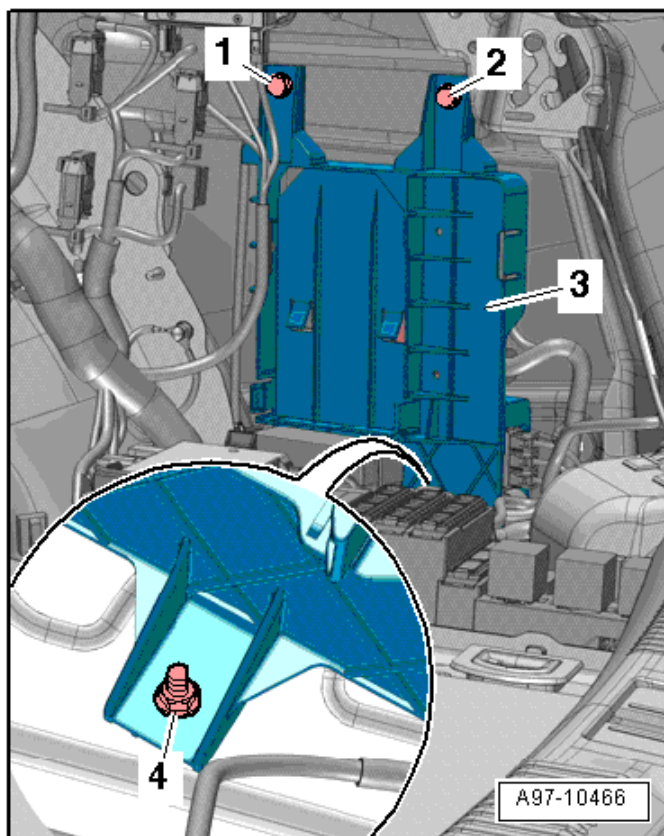
Item	Component	Nm
1	Electrical wire	9
2	Electrical wire	9
3	4 pin relay/fuse panel	-

## Comfort System Central Control Module Retaining Frame Tightening Specifications



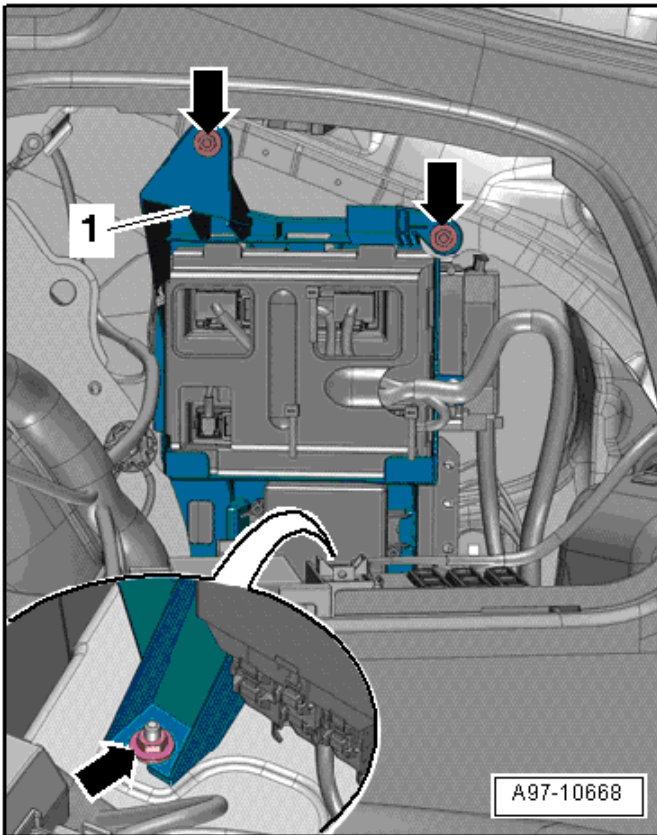
Item	Component	Nm
1	Nuts	3

## Special Purpose Vehicle Control Module Retaining Frame Tightening Specifications



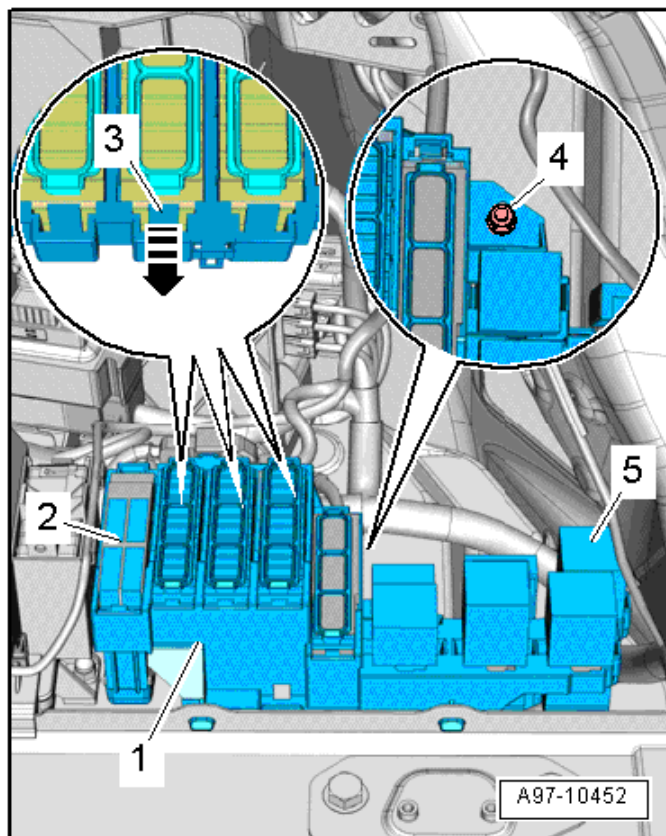
Item	Component	Nm
1	Screws 1 and 2	3
2	Nut 4	3-
3	Retaining frame	

## Control Module Frame Tightening Specifications



Item	Component	Nm
1	Nuts	3

## Fuse Panel F Tightening Specifications



Item	Component	Nm
1	Fuse panel F	9
2	Fuse panel	9
4	Nut	3
5	Relay/control module	-

# DTC CHART

## Engines - CAEB, CPMA

### Fuel and Air Mixture, Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P000A	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Slow Response Bank 1	Signal change < 1.9 - 4.2°CRK/s
P0010	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.60 V
P0011	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	Target error (stuck position) > 6.8 - 8°CRK
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank 1, Sensor A)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissible deviation &lt; 11° Rev</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Permissible deviation &gt; 11° Rev</li> </ul>
P025A	Fuel Pump Open Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.60 V
P025C	Fuel Pump Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V
P025D	Fuel Pump Short to B+	Signal current > 1.10 A
P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open Circuit	Heater voltage 2.34 - 3.59 V
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 2.34 V
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to B+	Heater voltage > 3.59 V
P0036	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Open Circuit	SULEV heater voltage 4.50 - 5.50 V
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 3.00 V
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to B+	Heater current 2.70 - 5.50 A

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0043	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SULEV Heater voltage &lt; 3 V</li> <li>• ULEV Heater voltage &lt; 3 V</li> </ul>
P0044	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to B+	Heater current > 2.70 - 5.50 A
P050A	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower or Higher Than Expected	Out of range - Low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; 80 RPM</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\geq</math> calculated max. value</li> </ul> Out of range - High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; 80 RPM</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\leq</math> calculated min. value</li> </ul> Plausibility check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Integrated deviation of engine speed low and integrated deviation of engine speed high &gt; 2000 RPM</li> </ul>
P0068	MAP/MAF – Throttle Position Correlation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plausibility with fuel system load calculation &lt; -50%</li> <li>• Plausibility with fuel system load calculation &gt; 50%</li> </ul>
P0087	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure control activity &gt; 5.00 mPa</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel trim activity 0.90 - 120</li> </ul>
P0088	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too High	Fuel rail pressure > 13.9 MPa
P0089	Fuel Pressure Regulator 1 Performance	Actual pressure deviation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt; 100 kPa</li> <li>• &gt; 100 kPa</li> </ul>
P0100	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit	MAF sensor signal 0 $\mu$ s



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0101	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mass air flow vs. lower threshold model &lt; 0 - 396 kg/h</li> <li>• Mass air flow vs. upper threshold &gt; 34 - 907 kg/h</li> <li>• Load calculation &gt; 19% and</li> <li>• Fuel system (mult.) &lt; -21%</li> <li>• Load calculation &lt; -19% and</li> <li>• Fuel system (mult.) &gt; 21 %</li> </ul>
P0102	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit Low Input	MAF sensor signal < 66 $\mu$ s
P0103	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit High Input	MAF sensor signal > 4500 $\mu$ s
P0106	Manifold Absolute Pressure/ BARO Sensor Range/ Performance	Boost pressure signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Altitude sensor &lt; -210 hPa</li> <li>• Altitude sensor &gt; 230 hPa</li> </ul>
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Rationality Check (ULEV)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference in value between IAT and ECT at engine start (depending on engine off time) &gt; 25 - 40 K and</li> <li>• Difference in value between IAT and AAT at engine start (depending on engine off time) &gt; 25 - 40 K</li> </ul>
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Intake air temperature > 141°C
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High Input	Intake air temperature < 46°C
P0116	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/ Performance	Stuck high <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference in value between ECT and AAT at engine start (depending on engine off time) &gt; 25 - 40°C and</li> <li>• Difference in value between IAT and AAT at engine start (depending on engine off time) &lt; 25 - 40°C and</li> <li>• Difference in value between AAT and ECT at engine start (depending on engine off time) &gt; 25 - 40°C</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0116	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/Performance (ULEV)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal in range 109.6 - 140.3°C and no change on signal &lt; 1.5 K</li> <li>• Signal in range 50.3 - 88.4°C and no change on signal &lt; 1.5 K</li> <li>• Signal in range 88.5 - 109.5°C and no change on signal &lt; 1.5 K</li> </ul>
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Engine coolant temperature > 140°C
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Open	Engine coolant temperature < -40°C
P0121	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 6.30% and</li> <li>• Actual TPS 1 calculated value &gt; actual TPS 2 calculated value</li> <li>or</li> <li>• TPS 1 calculated value &gt; 9.00%</li> </ul>
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.20 V
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.81 V
P0130	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	O2S ceramic temperature < 640°C
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Low Voltage	Virtual mass < 2.0 V
		Nernst voltage < 1.50 V
		Adjustment voltage < 0.30 V
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) High Voltage	Virtual mass > 3.25 V
		Nernst voltage > 4.40 V
		Adjustment voltage > 7 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0133	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<p>Symmetric fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R &lt; 0.30</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio -0.400 - 0.400</li> </ul> <p>Asymmetric fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R &lt; 0.30</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio NOT (-0.400 - 0.400)</li> </ul> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both counters for area ratio R2L and L2R <math>\geq</math> 5 times</li> </ul>
P0135	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 715°C</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heater duty cycle 100%</li> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 715°C</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time after O2S heater on 40 Sec.</li> </ul>
P0136	O2 Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delta voltage one step at heater switching &gt; 2.00 V</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of heater coupling <math>\geq</math> 6 times</li> </ul>
P0137	O2 Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 0.06 V for time &gt; 3 Sec.</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) &lt; 0.01 V</li> </ul>
P0138	O2 Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Signal voltage > 1.26 V for > 5 Sec.

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0139	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EWMA filtered transient time at fuel cut off &gt; 0.7 Sec.</li> <li>• In voltage range 201 - 347.7 mV</li> <li>• Number of checks (initial phase) &gt; 3</li> <li>• Number of checks (step function) &gt; 3</li> </ul>
P0140	O2 Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage .40 - .60 mV for &gt; 3 Sec</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Difference in sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) <math>\geq</math> 2.80 V</li> </ul>
P0141	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Out of Range	Heater resistance 810 - 4560 $\Omega$
P0145	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EWMA filtered transient time at fuel cut off &gt; 0.4 Sec.</li> <li>• In voltage range 401.4 - 201.2 mV</li> <li>• Number of checks (initial phase) &gt; 3</li> <li>• Number of checks (step function) &gt; 3</li> </ul>
P0169	Incorrect Fuel Composition	Comparison with fuel quantity incorrect
P0171	System Too Lean (Bank 1)	At idle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &gt; 21%</li> </ul> At part-load <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value 26% (only B8 ULEVVII)</li> </ul>
P0172	System Too Rich (Bank 1)	At idle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; 5.02% (&lt; 6.0% only B8 ULEV)</li> </ul> At part-load <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; 21% (&lt; -26% only B8 ULEVVII)</li> </ul>
P0190	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.8 V
P0191	Fuel Rail Control Valve, High Pressure Side	Actual pressure > 20.6 MPa

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0192	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0201	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low side signal current &lt; 2.1 A</li> <li>• Internal logic failure</li> </ul>
P0202	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low side signal current &lt; 2.1 A</li> <li>• Internal logic failure</li> </ul>
P0203	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low side signal current &lt; 2.1 A</li> <li>• Internal logic failure</li> </ul>
P0204	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low side signal current &lt; 2.1 A</li> <li>• Internal logic failure</li> </ul>
P0221	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 6.30% and</li> <li>• Actual TPS 2 calculated value &gt; actual TPS 1 calculated value</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 2 calculated value &gt; 9.00%</li> </ul>
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.20 V
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.81 V
P0234	Turbocharger/Supercharger Overboost Condition Rationality Check High	Difference of set value boost pressure vs. actual boost pressure value > 200 - 1280 hPa
P0236	Turbocharger Boost Sensor A Plausability Check	Difference in boost pressure signal vs. altitude sensor signal > 220 hPa or < 120 hPa
P0237	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0238	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Circuit High	Signal voltage > 4.88 V
P0243	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.60 V
P0245	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0246	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A High	Signal current > 2.20 A
P0261	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit Low	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0262	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit High	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0264	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit Low	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0265	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit High	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0267	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit Low	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0268	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit High	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0270	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit Low	Low side signal current < 2.10 A
P0271	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit High	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0299	Turbocharger/Supercharger Underboost Rationality Check Low	Difference of set boost pressure vs. actual boost pressure value > 150 hPa
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open Bank 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal closed position, unable to reach signal voltage &lt; 2.62 or &gt; 4.65 V</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Normal open position, unable to reach signal voltage &lt; 0.35 or &gt; 2.38 V</li> </ul>
P2008	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	Signal voltage 4.40 - 5.60 V
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Shorted (Bank 1)	Signal voltage 2.15 - 3.25 V
P2010	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Shorted to B+ (Bank 1)	Signal current > 2.20 A
P2014	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit (Bank 1)	Signal voltage > 4.75 V
P2015	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1)	Deviation runner flap position vs. actual position > 25%
P2016	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Low (Bank 1)	Signal voltage < 0.25 V
P2088	Camshaft Position A Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 1) Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2089	Camshaft Position A Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 1) Short to B+	Signal current > 2.2 A
P2096	Post-Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Lean (Bank 1)	l-portion of 2nd lambda control loop < 0.030
P2097	Post-Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich (Bank 1)	l-portion of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.030
P3081	Engine Temperature Too Low	Reference model temperature - measured engine coolant temp. > 10 [K]

### Ignition System

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0300	Crankshaft Speed Fluctuation (Single or Multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.7%</li> <li>Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 5.0 - 20.0%</li> </ul>
P0301	Crankshaft Speed Fluctuation (Single or Multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.7%</li> <li>Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 5.0 - 20.0%</li> </ul>
P0302	Crankshaft Speed Fluctuation (Single or Multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.7%</li> <li>Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 5.0 - 20.0%</li> </ul>
P0303	Crankshaft Speed Fluctuation (Single or Multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.7%</li> <li>Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 5.0 - 20.0%</li> </ul>
P0304	Crankshaft Speed Fluctuation (Single or Multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.7%</li> <li>Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 5.0 - 20.0%</li> </ul>
P0321	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit Range/ Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comparison of counted teeth vs. reference incorrect</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring reference gap failure</li> </ul>
P0322	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit No Signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Camshaft signal &gt; 3</li> <li>Engine speed no signal</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0324	Knock Control System Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal fault counter (combustion) &gt; 24</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Signal fault counter (measuring window) &gt; 2.00</li> </ul>
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input (Bank 1) Short to ground, Port B	Lower threshold, < 0.70 V
P0327	Knock (Sensor 1) Circuit Short to Ground, Port A	Lower threshold, < 0.70 V
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Signal Range Check	Lower threshold, < 0.70 V
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit signal range check (Bank 1)	Upper threshold > 18.0 - 50.0 V
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit short to B+ Port B (Bank 1)	Upper threshold > 1.00 V
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit short to B+ Port A (Bank 1)	Upper threshold > 1.00 V
P0340	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Cam adaption values out of range <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &gt; 20° KW</li> <li>• &lt; -20° KW</li> <li>• Difference of adapted and actual values &gt; 9° KW</li> </ul>
P0341	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal pattern incorrect
P0342	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage low</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals = 8</li> </ul>
P0343	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage high</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals = 8</li> </ul>
P0351	Ignition Coil A Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.25 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>
P0352	Ignition Coil B Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.25 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>
P0353	Ignition Coil C Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.25 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0354	Ignition Coil D Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.25 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>

### Additional Exhaust Regulation

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0410	System Check After SAI (PZEV)	Deviation SAI pressure > 20.0 hPa
P0413	Open Circuit (PZEV)	Signal voltage 9.25 - 11.25 V
P0414	Short to Ground (PZEV)	Signal voltage < 6.00 V
P0415	Short to B+ (PZEV)	Signal current 2.20 - 4.20 A
P0418	Air Pump Relay Open Circuit (PZEV)	Signal voltage 4.50 - 5.50 V
P0420	Catalyst System Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measured OSC / OSC of borderline catalyst value for front catalyst , &lt; 0.40</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Value for front catalyst, &lt;1.30 and</li> <li>• Value for main catalyst, &lt;1.20</li> </ul>
P0420	Catalyst System (Only Bin 5, ULEV) Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measured OSC / OSC of borderline catalyst value for main catalyst , &lt; 0.90</li> <li>While</li> <li>• Value for front catalyst, &lt; 2.00</li> </ul>
P0420	Catalyst System (only bin 5, ULEV) Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	Measured OSC/OSC of borderline catalyst. EWMA filter value for catalyst < .20
P0441	Evaporative Emission System Incorrect Purge Flow	Reaction of idle controller or lambda controller Deviation less than .079% lambda controller and < 35% idle controller deviation.
P0442	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Small Leak)	Time for pressure drop < 1.55 - 1.75 Sec.
P0444	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Open	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.40 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0455	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Gross Leak/ No Flow)	Time for pressure drop < 0.95 Sec.
P0456	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Very Small Leak)	< 5.0 - 6.5 Sec.
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V
P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	Signal current > 2.20 A
P0491	Secondary Air System Insufficient Flow. Flow Check During Catalyst Heating. (PZEV)	SAI pressure measured with SAI pressure sensor vs modeled < 0.6 (0.62) %

### **Speed and Idle Control**

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0501	Vehicle Speed Sensor A Range/Performance	VSS signal < 4 km/h
P0503	Vehicle Speed Sensor A Out of Range/High	Vehicle speed > 200 km/h
P0506	Idle Air Control System - RPM Lower Than Expected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; -80 RPM</li> <li>and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value ≥ calculated max value</li> <li>• Integrated deviation of engine speed low and integrated deviation of engine speed high &gt; 2000 RPM</li> </ul>
P0507	Idle Air Control System - RPM Higher Than Expected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; -80 RPM</li> <li>and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value ≤ calculated min. value</li> </ul>
P050B	Cold Start Idle Air Control System Performance	Difference between commanded spark timing vs. actual value > 0.25%

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P052A	VVT Actuator Intake	Difference between target position and actual position > 12.0°CRK
P053F	Fuel Rail Control Valve High Pressure Side	

### Control Module and Output Signals

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0601	Internal Control Module Memory Check Sum Error	Internal check sum, incorrect
P0604	Internal Control Module Random Access Memory (RAM) Error	Write ability check, failed
P0605	Internal Control Module Read Only Memory (ROM) Error	Checksum incorrect
P0606	CAN: Internal Fault	RAM error memory checksum error
P0606	ECM Processor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function monitoring: WDA general cause failure</li> <li>• Function monitoring: WDA internal check failure</li> <li>• Function monitoring: WDA overvoltage detection failure</li> <li>• EEPROM check failed</li> <li>• Internal hardware check (electrical adjustment communication, voltage supply) check</li> </ul>
P0606	ECM: 5V Supply Voltage	Internal hardware check under-/over-voltage detection
P0606	ECM: A/D Converter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power-up calibration check failed</li> <li>• A/D-channel conversion check failed</li> </ul>
P0606	ECM: A/D Converter 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power-up calibration check failed</li> <li>• A/D-channel conversion check failed</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0627	Fuel Pump A Control Circuit/ Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal error fuel pump control unit</li> <li>• Feedback from fuel pump control unit pump blocked short circuit to battery +, ground or open circuit</li> </ul>
P0638	Throttle Actuator Control Range/Performance (Bank 1)	Rationality check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to close to reference point &gt; 0.6 Sec.</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference point 2.88%</li> </ul> Rationality check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to open over reference point &gt; 0.1 Sec</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to close below reference point &gt; 0.6 Sec</li> </ul> Signal range check at mechanical stop low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 signal voltage ≠ 0.40 - 0.80 V</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 2 signal voltage ≠ 4.20 - 4.60 V</li> </ul>
P0641	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0642	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.6 - 5.0 V
P0643	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 4.99 - 5.41 V
P0651	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0652	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.6 - 5.0 V
P0653	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 4.99 - 5.41 V
P0657	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.60 V
P0658	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V
P0659	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit High	Signal current > 1.10 A

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0685	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit/Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage 2.6 - 3.7 V</li> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &gt; 6 V</li> </ul>
P0686	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage 2.6 - 3.7 V</li> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &gt; 6 V</li> </ul>
P0687	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &gt; 1.4 - 0.7 A</li> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &lt; 6 V</li> </ul>
P0688	ECM/PCM Power Relay Sense Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sense voltage &lt; 3.0 V</li> <li>• Difference sense circuit voltage with camshaft actuator commanded off and on &gt; 2.5 V</li> <li>• Battery voltage &gt; 3 V</li> </ul>
P0697	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > $\pm 0.3$ V
P0698	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.6 - 5.0 V
P0699	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 4.99 - 5.41 V
P062B	Injection Valves Communication	Internal logic failure
U0001	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	CAN message, no feedback
U0002	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	Global time out
U0100	Lost Communication with ECM/PCM A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure of all CAN engine messages, time out &gt; 490 mSec.</li> <li>• Failure of all CAN engine messages, but not all CAN messages, time out &gt; 1010 mSec.</li> </ul>
U0101	Lost Communication with TCM	CAN communication with TCM, time out. check No message received by ECM
U0121	CAN ABS Brake Unit	CAN communication with ABS, time out
U0140	CAN communication with Body Control Module	Received CAN message - no message
U0146	CAN Gateway A	CAN communication with gateway, time out
U0155	CAN Instrument Cluster	Received CAN message - no message

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
U0302	Software Incompatibility with Transmission Control Module	AT vehicle ECM coded as MT vehicle
U0323	CAN: Instrument cluster Audi only	Ambient temperature value module not encoded for ambient temp sensor, 00h
U0402	CAN Communication with TCM	Data length code transmitted, incorrect
U0404	Invalid Data Received From Gear Shift Control Module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of message counter is permanent, constant, or change exceeds a threshold, increment an event counter</li> <li>• Maximum change of message counter &gt; 5</li> </ul>
U0415	CAN link to speed sensor	Vehicle speed > 325 km/h
U0415	CAN: Vehicle Speed Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed sensor signal: initialization error 655.34km/h</li> <li>• Speed sensor signal: low voltage error 655.33km/h</li> <li>• Speed sensor signal: sensor error 655.35 km/h</li> <li>• Vehicle speed &gt;= 325 km/h</li> </ul>
U0422	CAN: Instrument cluster	Ambient temperature value initialization, Audi 01 h
U0423	CAN: Instrument cluster	Received CAN message, implausible message
U0447	CAN Gateway	CAN message incorrect

### **Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module**

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P11A1	Cylinder 1 Exhaust Cam Low Lift Electrical Fault	
P11A2	Cylinder 1 Functional Test, Fault Switching to Low Exhaust Cam Lift	0.00147 s
P11A3	Cylinder 2 Exhaust Cam Low Lift Electrical Fault	
P11A4	Cylinder 2 Functional Test, Fault Switching to Low Exhaust Cam Lift	0.00147 s

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P11A5	Cylinder 3 Exhaust Cam Low Lift Electrical Fault	
P11A6	Cylinder 3 Functional Test, Fault Switching to Low Exhaust Cam Lift	0.00147 s
P11A7	Cylinder 4 Exhaust Cam Low Lift Electrical Fault	
P11A8	Cylinder 4 Functional Test, Fault Switching to Low Exhaust Cam Lift	0.00147 s
P1114	Internal Resistance Too Large (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Heater resistance, (128-648)*(8-40)1.02-25.9 k $\Omega$ (dep. on mod. exhaust temp. and heater power)
P12A1	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure control activity &gt; 0.25 MPa</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Fuel trim activity &lt; 0.85</li> </ul>
P12A2	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure control activity &gt; 0.25 MPa</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Fuel trim activity &lt; 0.85</li> </ul>
P12A4	Fuel Rail Pump Control Valve Stuck Closed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel trim activity 0.85 to 1.15</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Pressure control activity &lt; 6.0 mPa</li> </ul>
P13EA	Ignition Timing Monitor	Difference between commanded spark timing and actual value > 0.60%
P150A	Engine Off Time Performance	<p>Comparison of engine off time from instrument cluster control unit with engine after run time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between engine off time and ECM after run time &lt; -12.0 Sec.</li> </ul> <p>Comparison of engine off time from instrument cluster control unit with engine after run time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between engine off time and ECM after run time &gt; 12.0 Sec.</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2101	Throttle Actuator A Control Motor Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duty cycle &gt;80% and</li> <li>• ECM power stage, no failure</li> <li>• Deviation throttle valve angles vs. calculated value 4.0 - 50.0%</li> </ul>
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System - Short to B+ or Ground	Internal check failed
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System Open Circuit	Internal check failed
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System Temp./Current Monitoring	Internal check failed
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System Functional Check	Internal check failed
P2110	Throttle Actuator Control System - Forced Limited RPM	Engine load out of range
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.646 V
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.794 V
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.276 V
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 2.431 V
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D/E Voltage Correlation	Signal voltage: Difference between signal sensor 1 and 2 > 0.143 - 0.703 V
P2146	Fuel Injector Group A Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short to ground (high side)</li> <li>• Signal current &gt; 14.90 A</li> <li>Short to battery plus (high side)</li> <li>• Signal current &lt; 2.60 A</li> </ul>
P2149	Fuel Injector Group B Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short to ground (high side)</li> <li>• Signal current &gt; 14.90 A</li> <li>Short to battery plus (high side)</li> <li>• Signal current &lt; 2.60 A</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2177	Fuel System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System too lean at part load</li> <li>• Adaptive value &gt; 26%</li> </ul>
P2178	Fuel System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System too rich at part load</li> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; 26%</li> </ul>
P2181	Cooling System Performance	Cooling system temp too low after a sufficient air mass flow interval 55 - 80°C
P2187	Fuel System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System too lean at idle</li> <li>• Adaptive value &gt; 5.02%</li> </ul>
P2188	Fuel System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System too rich at idle</li> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; 6.0%</li> </ul>
P2195	O2 Sensor Signal Biased/ Stuck Lean (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.07
P2196	O2 Sensor Signal Biased/ Stuck Rich (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop < 0.07
P2231	O2 Sensor Signal Circuit Shorted to Heater Circuit	Delta O2S signal front > 190 uA
P2237	O2 Sensor Positive Current Control Circuit/Open (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lambda set value &lt; 0.97 or</li> <li>• O2S signal front 1.49 - 1.51 and lambda set value &gt; 1.03 V</li> <li>• O2S signal front &lt; 1.70 V and fuel cut off &gt; 3.00 Sec.</li> <li>• O2S signal front 1.49 - 1.51 V and delta lambda controller &gt; 0.10</li> </ul>
P2243	O2 Sensor Reference Voltage Circuit/Open (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal front &lt; 0.30 V and Internal resistance &gt; 1000 Ohms</li> <li>• O2S signal front &gt; 3.25 V and Internal resistance &gt; 1000 Ohms</li> </ul>
P2257	Air Pump Relay Short to Ground (PZEV)	Signal voltage < 3.00 V
P2258	Air Pump Relay Short to B+ (PZEV)	Signal current 0.60 - 1.20 A
P2270	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	O2S signal rear < 0.603 - 0.649 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2279	Intake Air System Leak	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Threshold to detect a defective system &gt; 1.45</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Ratio of the tie system defective during the measurement window to the whole duration of the measurement window &gt; 0.60</li> </ul>
P2293	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target pressure vs. actual pressure: &gt; 1.50 mPa</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &lt; -1.50 mPa</li> </ul>
P2294	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Open Circuit	• Signal voltage 1.40 - 3.20 V
P2294	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Rationality Check	• Signal pattern incorrect
P2295	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Low Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 1.40 - 3.20 V
P2296	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit High	Signal voltage > 3.20 V

### Ignition System

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2300	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2301	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit High	Signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2303	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2304	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit High	Signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2306	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2307	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit High	Signal voltage > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2309	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2310	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit High	Signal voltage > 5.1 - 7.0 mA

### Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2400	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit/Open	Signal voltage > 4.40 - 5.60 V
P2401	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 to 3.25 V
P2402	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit High	Signal current > 3.0 A
P2403	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Sense Circuit/Open	Low signal voltage > 0.5 Sec.
P2404	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Sense Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High signal voltage &gt; 12 Sec. and</li> <li>• Number of checks 30 and</li> <li>• Cumulative time of high signal voltage during pumping &gt; 50 Sec.</li> </ul>
P2414	O2 Sensor Exhaust Sample Error (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Threshold 1 - Signal voltage 3.1 - 4.81 V</li> <li>• Threshold 2 - Signal voltage 2.5 to 3.10 V</li> </ul>
P2431	Rationality check	Difference between SAI pressure and ambient pressure $\neq$ -25.0 - 25.0 hPa
P2432	Signal Range Check	Signal voltage < 0.40 V
P2433	Signal Range Check	Signal voltage > 4.65 V
P2440	System Check After SAI (PZEV)	SAI pressure measured with SAI pressure sensor vs. modeled while SAI valve closed < 0.55%
P2539	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.9 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2540	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	Actual pressure deviation < 800 kPa < 80 kPa
P2541	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P2626	O2 Sensor Pumping Current Trim Circuit/Open (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	O2S signal front > 4.81 V

## Transmission

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2637	Torque management Feedback Signal "A"	CAN message signal error flag, = 1
P2714	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Performance or Stuck off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2715	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2716	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &lt; 730 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P2723	Pressure Control Solenoid "E" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2725	Pressure Control Solenoid "E" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &lt; 730 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P2732	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Performance or Stuck off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2733	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2734	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EDS</li> <li>• EDS</li> </ul>
P2735	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Intermittent	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%

# DTC CHART

## Engine - CGXC

### Fuel and Air Mixture, Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P000A	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Response check (Bank 1 or Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment angle difference &lt; 5° CA</li> <li>• Number of checks 10 times</li> </ul>
P000B	Exhaust (B) Camshaft Position - Slow Response Bank 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target and actual position &gt; 10° - 22° CRK for 2 - 3 s</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &gt;= 3° CRK</li> </ul>
P000C	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Response check Bank 1 or Bank 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment angle difference &lt; 5° CRK</li> <li>• Number of checks 10 times</li> </ul>
P000D	Exhaust (B) Camshaft Position - Slow Response Bank 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target and actual position &gt; 10° - 22° CRK for 2 - 3 s</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &gt;= 3° CRK</li> </ul>
P00A2	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 2 short to ground	Intake Air Temperature < 0.099 V
P00A3	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 2 open circuit	Intake Air Temperature > 3.20 V
P00A6	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 2 open circuit S4 only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference value: IAT-ECT at engine start (depending on engine-off time, &gt;26.5° C and</li> <li>• Difference value: IAT- AAT at engine start (depending on engine-off time), &gt;26.5° C and</li> <li>• Difference AAT vs. ECT at engine start &lt; 26.5° C (depending on engine off time)</li> </ul>
P007C	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 1	Intake Air Temperature < 0.099 V
P007D	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 1	Intake Air Temperature > 3.20 V
P008A	Low Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too Low	Actual pressure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt; 0.08 MPa</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P008B	High Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too High	Actual pressure for Q7 • Actual press > 146 psi Actual pressure for A6 • > 116 psi
P0010	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	Signal voltage > 4.4 - 5.6 V
P0011	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	• Adjustment angle difference >8° - 10° CA • Number of checks 3 times
P0013	Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / Open (Bank 1)	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P0014	Exhaust (B) Camshaft Position - Timing Over - Advanced Bank 1	• Difference between target and actual position > 10° - 22° CRK for 2 - 3 s • Adjustment angle ≥ 3° CRK
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Adaptive value > 139° CRK
P0017	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Bank 1 Sensor A Exhaust	Camshaft/crankshaft • Adaptive value > 70°CA
P0018	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Bank 1 Bank 2	Adaptive value < 75° CRK
P0019	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Bank 2 Sensor A Exhaust	Misalignment • Adaptive value < 142° CA
P0020	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / Open (Bank 1)	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P0021	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	• Adjustment angle difference > 10° CRK • Number of checks 3 times
P0023	Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / Open (Bank 2)	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P0024	Exhaust (B) Camshaft Position - Timing Over - Advanced Bank 2	• Difference between target and actual position > 10° - 22° CRK for 2 - 3 s • Adjustment angle ≥ 3° CRK
P025A	Fuel Pump Open Circuit	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P025C	Fuel Pump Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.0 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P025D	Fuel Pump Short to Battery voltage	Signal current > 1.0 A
P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open Circuit	Heater current < 8 - 40 mA
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 1.9 - 2.22 V
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Battery Voltage	Heater current > 8 - 11 A
P0036	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Open Circuit	Heater current < 8 - 40 mA
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Battery Voltage	Heater voltage < 1.9 - 2.22 V
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Battery voltage	Heater current bank 1, > 3 - 5 A
P0042	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 3) Open Circuit SULEV	Heater voltage 4.50 - 5.50 V
P0043	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SULEV Heater voltage &lt; 3 V</li> <li>• ULEV Heater voltage &lt; 3 V</li> </ul>
P0044	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Battery Voltage	Heater current, > 2.70 - 5.50 A
P0050	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open Circuit	Heater current < 8 - 40 mA
P050A	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower or Higher Than Expected	Out of range - Low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; 80 RPM</li> </ul> and Out of range - High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; 80 RPM</li> </ul>
P0051	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 1.9 - 2.22 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0052	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Battery Voltage	Heater current > 8 - 11 A
P0056	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Open Circuit	Heater current < 8 - 40 mA
P0057	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 1.9 - 2.22 V
P0058	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Battery Voltage	Heater current bank 2, > 3 - 5 A
P0068	MAP/MAF – Throttle Position Correlation	Deviation throttle controller < 43 or > 43%
P0070	Ambient Air Temp Sensor Short to Battery Voltage	Ambient air temp < 50.0° C
P0071	Rationality Check	Difference value AAT - IAT engine start (depending on engine-off time) > 26.5° C
P0072	Ambient Air Temp Sensor Short to Ground	Ambient air temp > 87.0° C
P0073	Ambient air temp sensor open circuit	Ambient air temp < 50.0° C
P0087	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation fuel rail pressure control &gt; 0.105 g/Rev and</li> <li>• Deviation HO2S control -15 - 15%</li> <li>• Actual pressure 3.5 MPa</li> <li>• Target pressure-actual pressure &gt;2 MP and</li> <li>• Deviation HO2S control -15 - 15 %</li> </ul>
P0088	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too High	Fuel rail pressure > 13.9 MPa
P0089	Fuel Pressure Regulator 1 Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual pressure deviation</li> <li>• Deviation fuel press control &lt; -28% &gt; 35%</li> <li>• Target press minus actual press &gt; 0.17 MPa</li> <li>• Target press minus actual press &lt; 0.17 MPa</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P008A	Low Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too Low	Delta fuel press low < 0.80 BAR0
P008B	Low Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too High	Delta fuel press low > 8.5 BAR0
P0090	Fuel Rail Pressure Control Valve	Open circuit signal current < 8.0 mA
P0091	Fuel Rail Pressure Control Valve	Short to ground signal voltage < 2.0 V
P0092	Fuel Rail Pressure Control Valve	Short to battery plus signal current > 11 A
P0100	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit	MAF sensor signal, out of range low. • > 25 RPM • < 40 ms
P0101	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit Range/Performance	• Mass air flow vs lower threshold model <12% • Load calculation > 21% and • Fuel system (mult) <-19%. -23 ULEV only • Load calculation <21%. -23 for ULEV only
P0102	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit Low Input	MAF sensor signal, Volume Air Flow Low for < 66 $\mu$ s
P0103	Mass or Volume Air Flow A Circuit High Input	MAF sensor signal > 4500 $\mu$ s
P0106	Manifold Absolute Pressure/ BARO Sensor Range/ Performance	Boost pressure signal • Altitude sensor < -210 hPa • Altitude sensor > 230 hPa
P0107	Manifold Absolute Pressure/ BARO Sensor Range/ Performance Short to Ground- Open Circuit	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0108	Manifold Absolute Pressure/ BARO Sensor Range/ Performance Short to Battery Voltage	Signal voltage > 4.8 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Rationality check S4 only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference value: IAT-ECT @ engine start (depending on engine-off time, &gt;26.5° C and</li> <li>• Difference value: IAT-AAT @ engine start (depending on engine-off time), &gt;26.5° C and</li> <li>• Difference AAT vs. ECT at engine start &lt; 26.5° C (depending on engine off time)</li> </ul>
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Intake air temperature < 0.099 V
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High Input	Intake air temperature < > 3.2 V
P0116	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference value: IAT-ECT at engine start (depending on engine-off time, &gt;26.5°C and</li> <li>• Difference value: IAT-AAT at engine start (depending on engine-off time), &gt;26.5°C and</li> <li>• Difference AAT vs. ECT at engine start &lt; 26.5° C (depending on engine off time)</li> </ul>
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Engine coolant temperature < 0.25 V
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Open	Engine coolant temperature > 3.20 V
P0121	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 5.79° and</li> <li>• Relative mass air integral &gt; 100... at 0.45 s</li> </ul>
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.117 V
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.6 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P012B	Charger Inlet Pressure Rationality Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between boost pressure sensor 1/2; IM press., ambient pressure sensor &gt; 7 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between boost pressure sensor 1/2; IM pressure &gt; 12.27 kPa</li> </ul>
P012C	Charger Inlet Pressure Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P012D	Charger Inlet Pressure Short to Battery Voltage	Signal voltage > 4.8 V
P0130	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	O2S ceramic temperature < 640°C
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Bank 2) Low Voltage	Signal voltage < 0.13 V
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Bank 2) High Voltage	Signal voltage > 5.5 V
P0133	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Response check- HO2S value vs modeled HO2S value > 0.9004
P0135	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	UEGO ceramic temperature < 680 or > 965° C
P0136	O2 Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Oscillation check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference +/- 10 mV</li> </ul> Signal range check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 0.2 V</li> </ul>
P0137	O2 Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 20 mV and</li> <li>• Internal resistance &lt; 10Ω</li> </ul>
P0138	O2 Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Signal voltage > 1.2 V.
P0139	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1 Sensor 2)	O2S signal rear- signal too slow- 1

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0140	O2 Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage, 0.376 - 0.474 V</li> <li>• O2S rear internal resistance &gt; 60 K<math>\Omega</math></li> </ul>
P0141	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Out of Range	Heater resistance > 10K $\Omega$
P0142	O2 circuit Bank 1 Sensor 3 Heater Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delta voltage one step at heater switching, &gt;2.0 V</li> <li>• Number of checks, 10</li> </ul>
P0143	O2 Circuit Bank 1 Sensor 3 Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cold condition, signal voltage, &lt; 59.6 mV</li> <li>• Warm condition, signal voltage &lt; 59.6 mV</li> <li>• Short to Battery voltage, voltage &gt; 1.26 V</li> </ul>
P0144	O2 Circuit Bank 1 Sensor 3 Short to Batt. +	Signal voltage > 1.26 V
P0145	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EWMA filtered transient time at fuel cut off &gt; 0.4 Sec.</li> <li>• In voltage range 401.4 - 201.2 mV</li> <li>• Number of checks (initial phase) &gt; 3</li> <li>• Number of checks (step function) &gt; 3</li> </ul>
P0146	O2 Circuit Bank 1 Sensor 3 Open Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage, 401.4 - 499 mV</li> <li>• Internal resistance, 40 K<math>\Omega</math></li> </ul>
P0147	O2 Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 3) Heater Check SULEV	Heater resistance 1056 - 11656 $\Omega$
P0150	O2 Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage, 0.376 - 0.474 V</li> <li>• O2S rear internal resistance &gt; 7 K<math>\Omega</math></li> </ul>
P0151	O2 Sensor Circuit, (Bank 1 Bank 2) Low Voltage	Signal voltage < 0.13 V
P0152	O2 Sensor Circuit, (Bank 1 Bank 2) High Voltage	Signal voltage > 5.5 V
P0153	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Response check- HO2S value vs modeled HO2S value > 0.7998
P0155	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	UEGO ceramic temperature < 680 or > 965° C

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0156	O2 Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Oscillation check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference +/- 10 mV</li> </ul> Signal range check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 0.2 V</li> </ul>
P0157	O2 Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage, &lt; 20mV and</li> <li>• Internal resistance &lt; 10 Ω</li> </ul>
P0158	O2 Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Signal voltage > 1.2 V
P0159	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	O2S signal rear- signal too slow- 1
P0160	O2 Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage, 0.376 - 0.474 V</li> <li>• O2S rear internal resistance &gt;60 KΩ</li> </ul>
P0161	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) out of range	Heater resistance, > 10K Ω
P0169	Incorrect Fuel Composition	Plausability check - failed
P0171	Fuel System Too Lean, Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Lean at idle Adaptive value > 0.0063 g/Rev
P0172	Fuel System Too Rich-Multiplicative (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Too rich at idle Adaptive value < 25%
P0174	Fuel System Too Lean, Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Lean at idle Adaptive value > 0.0063 g/Rev
P0175	System Too Rich-Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Too rich at idle Adaptive value >25%
P0190	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.6 V
P0191	Fuel Rail Control Valve, High Pressure Side	Actual pressure > 16.85 MPa
P0192	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0201	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0202	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0203	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0204	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0205	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0206	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0221	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 5.79° and</li> <li>• Relative mass air integral &gt; 100... at 0.45 s</li> </ul>
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.117 V
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.6 V
P025A	Fuel Pump Module -Open Control Circuit	Signal voltage, > 4.4 V - 5.6 V
P025C	Fuel Pump Module -Short to Ground (GND)	Signal voltage, < 2.15 V- 3.25 V
P025D	Fuel Pump Module -Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current, > 1.1 A
P0234	Turbocharger/Supercharger Overboost Condition Rationality Check High	Difference of set value boost pressure vs. actual boost pressure value > 200 - 1275 hPa
P0235	Boost Pressure Control	Boost pressure sensor signal vs target value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &gt; 0.25 - 35 kPa, depending on altitude</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0236	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Plausibility Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between boost pressure sensor 1/2; IM pressure &gt; 7 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between . boost pressure sensor 1/2 and IM &gt; 12...27 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between pressure sensor 1 and 2 &gt; 12.5 kPa or</li> <li>• Fuel trim activity (bank with deviation is considered to be defective) &gt; 15%</li> </ul>
P0237	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0238	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Circuit High	Signal voltage > 4.8 V
P0240	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor rationality check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between boost pressure sensor 1/2; IM pressure, ambient pressure &gt; 7 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between boost pressure sensor 1/2; IM pressure &gt; 12 - 27 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure difference in cross check between pressure sensor 1 and 2 &gt; 12.51 kPa AND fuel trim activity (bank with deviation is considered to be defective &gt; 151%</li> </ul>
P0241	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor Short to ground	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P0242	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor Short to Battery voltage	Signal voltage > 4.8 V
P0243	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A	Signal voltage > 4.4 - 5.6 V
P0245	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V
P0246	Turbocharger/Supercharger Wastegate Solenoid A High	Signal current > 2.20 A

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0261	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0262	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0264	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0265	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0267	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0268	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0270	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0271	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0273	Cylinder 5 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0274	Cylinder 5 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0276	Cylinder 6 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 10 A and</li> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 3.5 V</li> </ul>
P0277	Cylinder 6 Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 16 A
P0299	Turbocharger/Supercharger Underboost Rationality Check Low	Difference of set boost pressure vs. actual boost pressure value > 150 hPa
P200A	Intake Manifold Runner Control Out of Range	Signal voltage < 0.7 V
P200B	Intake Manifold Runner Control Over Travel	Signal voltage < 0.7 V
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed (Bank 1)	Signal voltage, < 2.9 V



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2005	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Closed Bank 1	Signal voltage, < 2.9 V
P2006	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open Bank 1	Signal voltage, > 2.5 V
P2007	Intake Manifold Runner Control Stuck Open Bank 1	Signal voltage, > 2.5 V
P2008	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Shorted (Bank 1)	Signal voltage > 2.0 V
P2010	Intake Manifold Runner Control Circuit Shorted to Battery Voltage (Bank 1)	Signal current > 2 A
P2014	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor Circuit Short to Ground (Bank 1)	Signal voltage, < 0.2 V
P2015	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1)	Deviation runner flap position vs. actual position > 25%
P2016	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Low (Bank 1)	Signal voltage < 0.25 V
P2017	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Short to Battery voltage Bank 1	Signal voltage, > 4.8 V
P2019	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor Circuit Open circuit Bank 1	Signal voltage, < 0.2 V
P2022	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor Circuit Short to Battery voltage Bank 1	Signal voltage, > 4.8 V
P2088	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low Short to Ground (Bank 1)	Signal voltage < 2 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2089	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High Short to Battery Voltage (Bank 1)	Signal current > 3 A
P2092	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low Short to Ground Bank 1	Signal voltage, < 2 V
P2093	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High Short to Battery Voltage (Bank 1)	Signal current, > 3 A
P2096	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Out of Range High (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Integral part of trim control, post cat > 10%
P2097	Post-Catalyst Fuel Trim System Too Rich (Bank 1)	Integral part of trim control, post cat < 10%
P2098	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System out of range high (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Integral part of trim control, post cat > 10%
P2099	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System out of range low (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Integral part of trim control, post cat < 10%
P3081	Engine Temperature Too Low	Step 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modeled ECT &gt; 30° C</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Engine Coolant Temperature &lt; 30° C</li> </ul>

### **Ignition System**

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0300	Random, Multiple Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0305	Cylinder 5 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0306	Cylinder 6 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) 1st interval &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 1.5 - 15%</li> </ul>
P0321	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counted teeth versus reference, incorrect</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Monitoring reference gap failure</li> </ul>
P0322	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit No Signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camshaft signal &gt; 3</li> <li>• Engine speed no signal</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0324	Knock Control System Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal fault counter (combustion), &gt; 24.0</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Signal fault counter (measuring window), &gt; 2.00</li> <li>• Communication errors</li> <li>• SPI communication &gt; 25</li> </ul>
P0326	Knock Control System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower threshold &lt; 0.029 V</li> <li>• Upper threshold &gt; 1.992 V</li> </ul>
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input (Bank 1) Short to Ground	Lower threshold, < 0.18 V
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Upper threshold > 4.8 V
P0331	Knock Control System	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower threshold &lt; 0.029 V</li> <li>• Upper threshold &gt; 1.992 V</li> </ul>
P0332	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input (Bank 1) Short to Ground	Lower threshold, < 0.18 V
P0333	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit short to Battery Voltage	Upper threshold > 1.00 V
P0335	Engine Speed Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit &gt; 1 V</li> <li>• Short to grd &lt; 1.5 V</li> <li>• Short to Battery voltage &gt; 3.5 V</li> <li>• Signal check no signal</li> </ul>
P0336	Engine Speed Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RPM signal comparison with phase sensor not synchronous</li> <li>• Counted versus reference teeth &gt; 1</li> <li>• Actual time value vs modeled time value &gt; 1.375</li> </ul>
P0340	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal activity check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage no altering at 4 Rev</li> </ul>
P0341	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Actual time value vs min. time value &lt; 1</li> <li>• Actual value vs target value &gt; 12.4° CA</li> <li>• Actual time value vs modeled time value &gt; 3.5</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0342	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal voltage low and crankshaft signals, 8.0
P0343	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal voltage low and crankshaft signals, 8.0
P0345	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal activity check • Signal voltage no altering at 4 Rev
P0346	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	• Actual time value vs min. time value < 1 • Adaptive value vs target value > 12.4° CA • Actual time value vs modeled time value > 3.5
P0347	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal activity check • Signal voltage low at 10 Rev
P0348	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	Signal activity check • Signal voltage low at 10 Rev
P0351	Ignition Coil A Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.05 to 2.0 mA • Hardware value from final stage > 0.04 - 0.2 mA
P0352	Ignition Coil B Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Short to ground • Signal current < -0.05 to 2.0 mA • Hardware value from final stage > 0.04 - 0.2 mA
P0353	Ignition Coil C Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Short to Battery voltage • Signal current < -0.05 to 2.0 mA • Hardware value from final stage > 0.04 - 0.2 mA
P0354	Ignition Coil D Primary/ Secondary Circuit	• Signal current < -0.05 to 2.0 mA • Hardware value from final stage > 0.04 - 0.2 mA

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0355	Ignition Coil E Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.05 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Hardware value from final stage &gt; 0.04 - 0.2 mA</li> </ul>
P0356	Ignition Coil F Primary/ Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.05 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>• Hardware value from final stage &gt; 0.04 - 0.2 mA</li> </ul>

### Additional Exhaust Regulation

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0410	Rationality Check	Difference of SAIR pressure during phase 3 to SAIR pressure before SAIR injection > 30 hPa
P0413	Open Circuit	Signal voltage < 8 mA
P0414	Air Valve Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.00 V
P0415	Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 5.0 A
P0416	Open Circuit	Signal voltage < 8 mA
P0417	Air Valve Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.00 V
P0418	Air Pump Relay Open Circuit	Signal voltage < 8mA
P0420	Catalyst System (Bank 1)	Amplitude ratio O2S > 1.5
P0420	Catalyst System Efficiency Below Threshold (Bank 1)	Amplitude ratio O2S > 1.50
P0430	Catalyst System Bank 2	Amplitude ratio O2S > 1.5
P0441	Evaporative Emission System Incorrect Purge Flow	Deviation HO2S control < 4% or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation throttle controller &lt; 8.0%</li> <li>• Deviation press. control &lt; 4 kpa</li> </ul>
P0442	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Small Leak)	Time for pressure drop < 1.06 - 1.3 Sec.
P0444	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Open	Signal current < 0.8mA
P0455	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.0 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0455	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Short to Battery Plus	Signal current > 5.0 A
P0455	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Gross Leak/ No Flow)	Time for pressure drop < 0.65 - 0.7 s.
P0456	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detected (Very Small Leak)	Time for pressure drop < 5.0 - 6.5 Sec.
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V
P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	Signal current > 2.2 A
P0491	Secondary Air System Insufficient Flow. Bank 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) - no flow &lt; 0.102</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) - no flow &lt; 0.102</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) &lt; 0.- 0.648 [-]</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) &lt; 0.602</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 21) &lt; 0.5 - 0.648</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 21) &lt; 0.727</li> <li>• Relative SAIR pressure (phase 2) &lt; 0.75</li> <li>• Average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered value (phase 21) &lt; 2.422 - 4.84 hPa</li> <li>• Relative SAIR pressure (phase 2) &lt; 0.75</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0492	Secondary Air System Insufficient Flow (Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) - no flow &lt; 0.102</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) - no flow &lt; 0.102</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) &lt; 0.- 0.648 [-]</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 1) &lt; 0.602</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 21) &lt; 0.5 - 0.648</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR pressure (phase 21) &lt; 0.727</li> <li>• Relative SAIR pressure (phase 2) &lt; 0.75</li> <li>• Average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered value (phase 21) &lt; 2.422 - 4.84 hPa</li> <li>• Relative SAIR pressure (phase 2) &lt;0.75</li> </ul>

### **Speed and Idle Control**

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0501	Vehicle Speed Sensor A Range/Performance	VSS signal < 4 km/h
P0503	Vehicle Speed Sensor A Out of Range/High	Vehicle speed > 200 km/h
P0506	Idle Air Control System - RPM Lower Than Expected	• Engine speed deviation < -80 RPM
P0507	Idle Air Control System - RPM Higher Than Expected	• Engine speed deviation > 80 RPM
P050A	Idle Air Control System RPM Higher Or Lower Than Expected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Out of range low</li> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; 80 - 250 RPM</li> <li>• Out of range high</li> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; 80 - 250 RPM</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P052A	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment angle difference &gt; 10° CA</li> <li>• Number of checks 2</li> </ul>
P052C	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment angle difference &gt; 10° CA</li> <li>• Number of checks 2</li> </ul>
P053F	Fuel Rail Pressure Control Valve	Target pressure-actual pressure > 1.5 MPa

### Control Module and Output Signals

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0601	Internal Control Module Memory Check Sum Error	Internal check sum, incorrect
P0603	Internal hardware check	SPI communication lost
P0604	Internal Control Module Random Access Memory (RAM) Error	Write ability check, failed
P0605	Internal Control Module Read Only Memory (ROM) Error	Checksum incorrect
P0606	ECM Fault	RAM error memory checksum error
P0627	Fuel Pump A Control Circuit/ Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal error fuel pump control unit</li> <li>• Feedback from fuel pump control unit pump blocked short circuit to battery +, ground or open circuit</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0638	Throttle Actuator Control Range/Performance (Bank 1)	Functional check: close movement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open to 15° &gt; 1.275 s</li> <li>• Then close to ref. point &gt; 1.28 s</li> <li>• Gradient &lt; 7° per second</li> </ul> Functional check open movement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Close to 1.99° &gt; 1.275 s</li> <li>• Then open to ref. point &gt; 1.28 s</li> <li>• Gradient &lt; 7° per second</li> </ul> Signal range check at mechanical stop low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 signal voltage out-off range 0.208 - 0.852 V</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 2 signal voltage out off range 4.158 - 4.802 V</li> </ul>
P0641	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0642	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.62 V
P0643	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 5.44 V
P0651	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0652	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.62 V
P0653	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 5.44 V
P0657	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P0658	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit Low	Signal voltage, > 2.0 V
P0659	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit High	Signal current > 1.0 A
P0685	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit/Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage 2.6 - 3.7 V</li> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &gt; 6 V</li> </ul>
P0686	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &gt; 6.0 V</li> </ul>
P0687	ECM/PCM Power Relay Control Circuit High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sense circuit voltage &lt; 5.0 V</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0688	ECM/PCM Power Relay Sense Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sense voltage &lt; 3.0 V</li> <li>• Difference sense circuit voltage with camshaft actuator commanded off and on &gt; 2.5 V</li> <li>• Battery voltage &gt; 3 V</li> </ul>
P0697	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > $\pm 0.3$ V
P0698	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 4.6 - 5.0 V
P0699	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit High	5V supply voltage > 4.99 - 5.41 V
U0001	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	CAN message, no feedback
U0002	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	Global time out...receiving no messages
U0100	Lost Communication with ECM/PCM A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure of all CAN engine messages, Time out more than 490 mSec.</li> <li>• Failure of all CAN engine messages but not all CAN messages, Time out more than 1010 mSec.</li> </ul>
U0101	Lost Communication with TCM	No message received from TCM
U0121	CAN ABS Brake Unit	No CAN communication with TCU, time-out
U0140 (only S4)	CAN communication with Body Control Module 1	CAN message no message
U0146 (only S4)	CAN Gateway A	CAN communication with gateway, implausible message
U0155	Communication with ICL	No CAN communication with ICL, time-out
U0302 (only S4)	Software Incompatibility with Transmission Control Module	MT vehicle ECM coded as AT vehicle
U0323	CAN: Instrument cluster Audi only	Ambient temperature value module not encoded for ambient temp sensor, 00h

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
U0402 (only S4 or A6)	CAN Communication with TCM	Invalid data received from TCM • Implausible message
U0404	Invalid Data Received From Gear Shift Control Module	• If the value of message counter is permanent, constant, or change exceeds a threshold, increment an event counter • Maximum change of message counter > 5
U0415	CAN Link to Vehicle Speed Sensor Only A6	• Out of range: receiving fault value 203.5 mph • Out of range: receiving fault value > 202.81 mph • Out of range: receiving fault value < 1.24 mph
U0415	CAN Link to Vehicle Speed Sensor Only S4	• Out of range: receiving fault value 407.22 mph • Out of range: receiving fault value > 202.81 mph • Out of range: receiving fault value < 1.24 mph
U0422	CAN: Instrument cluster	Ambient temperature value initialization, Audi 01 h
U0423 CAN ICL (only A6)	Communication with ICL	Invalid data received from ICL implausible message
U0447	CAN Gateway	Received data from Gateway implausible message

### **Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module**

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P10A0	RFP Powerstage, Signal Range Check	Engine start completed
P10A4	RFP Actuator, Functional Check	Engine start completed
P10A5	RFP Sensor, Short to B +	Signal voltage > 4.9 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P10A6	RFP Sensor, Short to Ground / Open Circuit	-
P10A7	RFP Sensor, Signal Range Check at Mechanical Stop High	Difference actual signal voltage to learned signal voltage > 0.05 V
P10A8	RFP Sensor, Signal Range Check at Mechanical Stop Low	RFP Signal Voltage in closed position $\leq 0.35 - \geq 0.65$ V
P1114	Internal Resistance Too Large (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Heater resistance, (128-648)*(8-40)1.02-25.9 k $\Omega$ (dep. on mod. exhaust tempure and heater power)
P12A1	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation fuel rail pressure control &gt; 0.060 g/Rev and</li> <li>• Deviation HO2S control &lt; 22.5%</li> </ul>
P12A2	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation fuel rail pressure control &lt; 0.051 g/Rev and</li> <li>• Deviation HO2S control &gt; 30%</li> </ul>
P12A4	Fuel Rail Pump Control Valve Stuck Closed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation fuel rail pressure control &lt; 0.120 g/Rev and</li> <li>• Actual pressure above target pressure -15 - 15%</li> </ul>
P150A	Comparing Engine Off Time from Instrument Cluster Control Unit With Engine After Run Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between engine-off-time &lt; - 12 s.</li> <li>• and ECM after run-time &gt; 12 s.</li> </ul>
P2101	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Range/ Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duty cycle &gt; 0.4 s at &gt; 98% and</li> <li>• Actual TPS reference point &gt; 1.5°</li> <li>• Actual TPS calc value &gt; 0.4 s at &gt; 8°</li> </ul>
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System - Short to Battery Voltage or Ground	ECM power stage failure
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.4 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.82 V
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 2.8 V
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D/E Voltage Correlation	Signal voltage sensor 1 vs 2, > 0.24 V
P2146	Fuel Injector Group A Supply Voltage Circuit / Short to Ground	Signal current, > 14.90 A
P2147	Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current > 12 A
P2148	Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 33 A
P2149	Fuel Injector Group B Supply Voltage Circuit / Short to Ground	Signal current > 14.90 A
P2150	Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current > 12 A
P2151	Injector Circuit Short to Battery voltage	Signal current > 33 A
P2153	Injector Circuit Short to ground	Signal current > 12 A
P2154	Injector Circuit Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 33 A
P2181	Cooling System Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECT &lt; 75 °C</li> <li>• Mass air integral 3.5 - 26.0 kg</li> </ul>
P2195	O2 Sensor rationality check high (Bank 1, Bank 2)	HO2S value > 1.1 V
P2196	O2 Sensor Signal Biased/ Stuck Rich (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	HO2S value < 0.9 V
P2197	O2 Sensor Rationality Check High (Bank 1, Bank 2)	HO2S value > 1.1 V
P2198	O2 Sensor rationality check Low (Bank 1, Bank 2)	HO2S value < 0.9 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P219C	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P219D	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P219E	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P219F	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P21A0	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P21A1	Cylinder Imbalance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive value &lt; -10%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• &gt; 10%</li> </ul>
P2227	Turbocharger/Supercharger Boost Sensor A Plausibility Check.	Pressure. difference in cross-check between boost press. sensor 1/2; IM pressure, ambient pressure >7 kPa
P2231	O2 Sensor Signal Circuit Shorted to Heater Circuit	Delta O2S signal front > 190 uA
P2237	O2 Sensor Positive Current Control Circuit/Open (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	Signal activity check-failed
P2240	O2 Sensor Positive Current Control Circuit / Open (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Signal activity check-failed
P2243	O2 Sensor Reference Voltage Circuit/Open (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functional check heater failed and</li> <li>• Intrusive check temperature measurement failed</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2247	O2 Sensor Nernst Voltage Open (Bank 1, Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functional check heater failed and</li> <li>• Intrusive check temperature measurement failed</li> </ul>
P2251	O2 Sensor Signal Open Circuit (Bank 1, Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functional check heater failed and</li> <li>• Intrusive check temperature measurement failed</li> </ul>
P2254	O2 Sensor Signal Open Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Functional check heater failed and</li> <li>• Intrusive check temperature measurement failed</li> </ul>
P2257	Air Pump Relay Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.00 V
P2258	Air Pump Relay Short to Battery Voltage	Signal current > 5 A
P2270	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 2) SULEV	Rationality check, O2S signal rear, < 0.557 - 0.630 mV
P2271	O2 Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) SULEV	Rationality check, O2S signal rear, < 0.557 - 0.630 mV
P2279	Intake Air System Leak	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Threshold to detect a defective system &gt; 1.33 - 1.6 and</li> <li>• Ratio of the tie system defective during the measurement window to the whole duration of the measurement window &gt; 0.60000</li> </ul>
P2293	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target pressure vs. actual pressure, &gt;1.50mPa</li> <li>• Difference between target pressure vs. actual pressure, &lt; -1.50 mPa</li> </ul>
P2294	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Open Circuit	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P2295	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Low Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.0 V
P2296	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit High	Signal current > 8 A



## Ignition System

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2415	O2 Sensor Signal Range Check (Bank 1, Bank 2)	O2S signal front > 3.1 V
P2300	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2301	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit High	Signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2303	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2304	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit High	Signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2306	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2307	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit High	Signal voltage > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2309	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit Low	Signal current > 24.0 mA
P2310	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit High	Signal voltage > 5.1 - 7.0 mA

## Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2400	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit/Open	Signal current < 0.8 mA
P2401	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2 V
P2402	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Control Circuit High	Signal current > 2.0 A
P2403	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Sense Circuit/Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low signal voltage &gt; 0.5 Sec.</li> <li>• Time &gt; 1 Sec.</li> </ul>
P2404	Evaporative Emission System Leak Detection Pump Sense Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High signal voltage and</li> <li>• Time &gt; 0.36 sec.</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2414	O2 Sensor Exhaust Sample Error (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	O2S signal front > 3.1 V
P2431	Rationality check	Difference between SAIR pressure, AMP, and MAP > 6 kPa
P2432	Signal Range Check	Signal voltage < 0.3 V
P2433	Signal Range Check	Signal voltage > 4.7 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2440	Secondary Air System Valve (Bank 1) Stuck Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 1 and relative SAI pressure at phase 2 &gt; 1.2</li> <li>• and quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 21 &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 22</li> <li>• Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 22 &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 21</li> <li>• or Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 1 and relative SAI pressure at phase 2 &gt; 1.2</li> <li>• and quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 21 ≤ 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 22</li> <li>• and average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered while both valves commanded closed (1) &gt; 0.3 kPa</li> <li>• or quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 1 and relative SAI pressure at phase 2 ≤ 1.2</li> <li>• and quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 21 &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 22</li> <li>• “Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 22” &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 21</li> <li>• and average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered while both valves commanded closed (1) &gt; 3 hPa</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2442	Secondary Air System Valve Bank 2 Stuck Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 1 and relative SAI pressure at phase 2 &gt; 1.2</li> <li>• and quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 21 &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 22</li> <li>• Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 22 &gt; 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 21</li> <li>• or quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 1 and relative SAI pressure at phase 2 &gt; 1.2</li> <li>• and quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 21 ≤ 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 22</li> <li>• “Quotient of relative SAI pressure at phase 22” ≤ 1.23 and relative SAI pressure at phase 21</li> <li>• and average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered while both valves commanded closed (1) &gt; 0.3 kPa</li> </ul>
P2539	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Short to B +	Signal voltage > 4.8 V
P2540	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Range/ Performance	Actual pressure deviation < 800 kPa < 80 kPa
P2541	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.2 V
P2626	O2 Sensor Pumping Current Trim Circuit/Open (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	O2S signal front > 4.7 V
P2629	O2 Sensor Pumping Current Trim Circuit/Open (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	O2S signal front > 4.7 V

## Transmission

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0705	Transmission Range Sensor Circuit Malfunction (PRNDL Input)	-
P0706	Transmission Range Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	4 bit position code, incorrect
P0707	Transmission Range Sensor Circuit Low	-
P0708	Transmission Range Sensor Circuit High	-
P0710	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit	Sensor short circuit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U_sensor (+), and U_sensor (-) diagnosis by ASIC</li> </ul>
P0711	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	Discontinual temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATF temperature delta T between 2 measurements, &gt;20° C</li> </ul> Sensor stuck: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comparision ATF vs. chip temperature, ATF temp. must follow chip temp. in certain ranges, 25 - 40° C</li> </ul>
P0712	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Low	Circuit low: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U_sensor (+), and U_sensor (-) diagnosis by ASIC</li> </ul>
P0713	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit High	Circuit high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U_sensor (+), and U_sensor (-) diagnosis by ASIC</li> </ul>
P0714	Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor "A" Circuit Intermittent	Circuit high: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U_sensor (+), and U_sensor (-) diagnosis by ASIC</li> </ul>
P0716	Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit Range/Performance	Signal higher or lower than threshold <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Higher, &gt; + 8000 RPM</li> <li>• Lower, &lt; 20 RPM</li> </ul>
P0717	Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal	Hardware detection

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0721	Output Speed Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal &gt; threshold, &gt; 10000 RPM</li> <li>• Difference between last and actual value &gt; threshold, -1000 RPM</li> <li>• Difference to wheel speeds, &gt; 500 RPM and input speed, &gt; 200 RPM</li> </ul>
P0722	Output Speed Sensor Circuit No Signal	Hardware detection
P0727	Engine Speed Input Circuit No Signal	CAN message signal error flag, = 1
P0741	Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Performance or Stuck Off	Rate of (setting of nominal value) - actual value, > 50 RPM
P0746	Pressure Control Solenoid 'A' Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0747	Pressure Control Solenoid 'A' Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0748	Pressure Control Solenoid 'A' Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &gt; 220 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P0751	Shift Solenoid "A" Performance or Stuck Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If PWM = 0%, diagnosis by ASIC</li> <li>• If <math>0\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 7.6% voltage return lead (low), &lt; 0.75 V</li> <li>• If <math>7.6\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 92.4% voltage return lead (high), &lt; 0.75 V</li> <li>• If <math>7.6\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 92.4% voltage return lead (low), &lt; 0.75 V</li> </ul>
P0752	Shift Solenoid "A"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If PWM = 100%, diagnosis by ASIC</li> <li>• If <math>7.6\% \leq \text{PWM} \leq 100\%</math> voltage return lead (high), &gt; 0.3 V</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0754	Shift Solenoid "A" Intermittent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If PWM = 0%, diagnosis by ASIC</li> <li>• If <math>0\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 7.6% voltage return lead (low), &lt; 0.75 V</li> <li>• If <math>7.6\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 92.4% voltage return lead (high), &lt; 0.75 V</li> <li>• If <math>7.6\% \leq \text{PWM}</math>, 92.4% voltage return lead (low), &lt; 0.75 V</li> </ul>
P0776	Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0777	Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0778	Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &lt; 730 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0.5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P0796	Pressure Control Solenoid "C" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0797	Pressure Control Solenoid "C" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P0798	Pressure Control Solenoid "C" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &gt; 220 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0.5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P0889	TCM Power Relay Circuit Range / Performance	FET drive, not possible
P0890	TCM Power Relay Circuit Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solenoid power supply voltage, &lt; 1.4 V</li> <li>• Drop voltage over high side FET, &gt; 1 V</li> </ul>
P0891	TCM Power Relay Circuit High	Hardware detection
P0892	TCM Power Relay Circuit Intermittent	Hardware detection
P2637	Torque Management Feedback Signal "A"	CAN message signal error flag, = 1

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2714	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2715	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2716	Pressure Control Solenoid "D" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &lt; 730 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P2723	Pressure Control Solenoid "E" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2725	Pressure Control Solenoid "E" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current higher or lower than threshold, &lt; 730 mA</li> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
P2732	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Performance or Stuck Off	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2733	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Stuck On	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%
P2734	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Electrical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EDS output voltage at short to ground or open circuit ~ 0,5 V smaller than EDS supply voltage</li> <li>• Static leakage current flow</li> </ul>
2735	Pressure Control Solenoid "F" Intermittent	PWM hardware detection, 0 or 100%



# DTC CHART

## Engine - CFSA

### Fuel and Air Mixture, Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P000A	"A" Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle <math>\geq 3.00^\circ</math>CRK</li> </ul>
P000B	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle <math>\geq 3.00^\circ</math>CRK</li> </ul>
P000C	"A" Camshaft Position Slow Response (Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle <math>\geq 3.00^\circ</math>CRK</li> </ul>
P000D	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle <math>\geq 3.00^\circ</math>CRK</li> </ul>
P007C	Intake Air Temperature Sensor after intercooler 1	Intake Air Temperature < 0.099 V
P008A	Low Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too Low	< 80.0 kPa
P008B	Low Pressure Fuel System Pressure - Too High	Actual press > 950 kPa
P0010	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit/Open (Bank 1)	Signal voltage, signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0011	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &lt; 3.00° CRK</li> </ul>
P0012	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &lt; 3.00° CRK</li> </ul>
P0013	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0014	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &lt; 3.00° CRK</li> </ul>
P0016	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation (Bank 1, Sensor A)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissible deviation &lt; 11.01° Rev</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Engine speed no signal</li> </ul>
P0017	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Exhaust (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissible deviation &lt; -11.01° CRK</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Permissible deviation &gt; 11.01° CRK</li> </ul>
P0018	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Intake (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissible deviation &lt; 11.01° Rev</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Engine speed no signal</li> </ul>
P0019	Crankshaft Position - Camshaft Position Correlation Exhaust (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permissible deviation &lt; -11.01° CRK</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Permissible deviation &gt; 11.01° CRK</li> </ul>
P0020	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Actuator Circuit / Open (Bank 1)	Signal voltage, signal voltage 4.70. - 5.40 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0021	Intake (A) Camshaft Position Timing - Over-Advanced (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &lt; 3.00° CRK</li> </ul>
P0023	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	Signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0024	Exhaust (A) Camshaft Position Response Check (Bank 1 Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target position vs. actual position &gt; 9.00 - 63.75° CRK</li> <li>• For time &gt; 1.5 - 2.0 Sec and</li> <li>• Adjustment angle &lt; 3.00° CRK</li> </ul>
P025A	Fuel Pump Module Control Circuit/Open	Signal voltage > 4.8 - 5.3 V
P025C	Fuel Pump Module Control Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.7 - 3.25 V
P025D	Fuel Pump Module Control Circuit High	Signal current > 0.6 mA
P0030	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0031	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 0.0 - 3.26 V
P0032	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to B+	Heater current > 5.50 A
P0036	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Open Circuit	Signal voltage 2.34 - 3.59 V
P0037	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.34 V
P0038	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to B+	Signal current > 3.59 A

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0040	O2 Sensor Signals Swapped Bank 1 Sensor 1/ Bank 2 Sensor 1	Lambda controllers exceed thresholds in opposite directions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case 1: lambda control value bank 1 &lt; 0.80</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Lambda control value bank 2 &gt; 1.20</li> <li>• Case 2: lambda control value bank 1 &gt; 1.20</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Lambda control value bank 2 &lt; 0.80</li> </ul>
P0050	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.70 - 5.40 V
P050A	Idle Air Control System RPM Lower or Higher Than Expected	Out of range - Low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; 200 RPM</li> </ul> Out of range - High <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; 200 RPM</li> </ul>
P0051	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to Ground	Signal voltage 0.0 - 3.26 V
P0052	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Short to B+	Heater current > 5.50 A
P0056	HO2S Heater Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Open Circuit	Signal voltage 2.34 - 3.59 V
P0057	HO2S Heater Control Circuit Low (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to Ground	Heater voltage < 2.34 V
P0058	HO2S Heater Control Circuit High (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Short to B+	Signal current > 3.59 A
P0070	Ambient air temp sensor short to B+	Failure

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0071	Ambient Air Temperature Sensor Circuit Range/ Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference ECT vs. IAT at engine start &lt; 24.8 - 39.8 K and</li> <li>• Difference IAT vs. AAT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K and</li> <li>• Difference AAT vs. ECT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K (depending on engine off time)</li> </ul>
P0072	Ambient Air Temp Sensor Short to Ground	Failure
P0087	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too Low	• Pressure < 0.80 MPa
P0088	Fuel Rail/System Pressure - Too High	Pressure > 1 MPa
P0089	Fuel Pressure Regulator 1 Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between actual pressure - target pressure &gt; 200 kPa</li> <li>• Pressure control activity -350 kPa - 350 kPa</li> </ul>
P0106	Manifold Absolute Pressure/ BARO Sensor Range/ Performance	Boost pressure signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manifold pressure signal: variation between state 1 and 2 &lt; 5.00 [kPa]</li> </ul>
P0107	Manifold Absolute Pressure or Bar. Pressure Low Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 0.20 V</li> </ul> Range check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manifold pressure signal &lt; 8.00 kPa</li> </ul>
P0108	Manifold Absolute Pressure or Bar. Pressure High Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &gt; 4.80</li> </ul> Range check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manifold pressure signal &gt; 170.00 kPa</li> </ul>
P0111	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Rationality Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference ECT vs. IAT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K (depending on engine off time) and difference IAT vs. AAT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K</li> <li>• (depending on engine off time) and diff. AAT vs. AAT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K</li> </ul>
P0112	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.15 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0113	Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.50 V
P0116	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference ECT vs. IAT at engine start &gt; 24.8 - 39.8 K and</li> <li>• Difference IAT vs. AAT at engine start &lt; 24.8...39.8 K and</li> <li>• AAT vs. ECT at engine start &lt; 24.8...39.8 K (depending on engine off time)</li> </ul>
P0117	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input	Engine coolant temperature > 140°C
P0118	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit Open	Engine coolant temperature < 40°C
P0121	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 6.30% and</li> <li>• TPS 1 calculated value &gt; 9.00%</li> </ul>
P0122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.18 V
P0123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor A Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.63 V
P0130	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Malfunction	Sensor element temperature < 690° C
P0131	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Low Voltage	Virtual mass < 1.75 V
		Nernst voltage < 1.50 V
		Adjustment voltage < 0.30 V
P0132	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) High Voltage	Virtual mass > 3.25 V
		Nernst voltage > 4.40 V
		Adjustment voltage > 7 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0133	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<p>Symmetric fault:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio <math>-0.50 - 0.50</math></li> <li>• Maximum value of both counters for area ratio R2L and L2R <math>&gt; 5</math> times</li> </ul> <p>Delay Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>Transient Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\leq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both gradient ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.00</math></li> </ul> <p>ASYMMETRIC FAULT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio NOT <math>(-0.50 - 0.50)</math></li> <li>• Values of both counters for area ratio R2L and L2R <math>\geq 5</math> times</li> </ul> <p>Delay Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>Transient Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\leq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both gradient ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.00</math></li> </ul>

**DTC Chart**

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0135	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	Out of range high <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 725°C</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Heater duty cycle 90.00%</li> </ul> Rationality check (sensor heating up) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 725°C</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Time after O2S heater on 35.0 Sec.</li> </ul>
P0137	O2 Circuit Low Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 0.06 V for time &gt; 3 Sec.</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Difference of sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) &lt; 0.01 V</li> </ul>
P0138	O2 Circuit High Voltage (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	Signal voltage > 1.08 V for > 5 Sec.
P013A	O2 Sensor Bank 1 Sensor 2 Slow Response - Rich to Lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EWMA filtered max differential transient time at fuel cut off <math>\geq 0.5</math> Sec</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Number of checks <math>\geq 3.00</math> (initial phase and step function)</li> </ul>
P013C	O2 Sensor Bank 2 Sensor 2 Slow Response - Rich to Lean	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EWMA filtered max differential transient time at fuel cut off <math>\geq 0.5</math> Sec</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Number of checks <math>\geq 3.00</math> (initial phase and step function)</li> </ul>
P0140	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1-Sensor 2) No Activity Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage 0.40 - 0.60 V for &gt; 3 Sec</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Difference in sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) <math>\geq 2.80</math> V</li> </ul>
P0140	O2S Signal Check - Circuit Continuity (sensor ground line open circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal resistance &gt; 40,000 <math>\Omega</math></li> <li>and</li> <li>• Exhaust temperature &gt; 600° C</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0141	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Out of Range	Heater resistance 1000 - 6500 $\Omega$
P0150	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	Sensor element temperature < 690° C
P0151	O2 Sensor Circuit, (Bank 1 Bank 2) Low Voltage	Virtual mass < 1.75 V
		Nernst voltage < 1.50 V
		Adjustment voltage < 0.30 V
P0152	O2 Sensor Circuit, (Bank 1 Bank 2) High Voltage	Virtual mass > 3.25 V
		Nernst voltage > 4.40 V
		Adjustment voltage > 7.00 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0153	O2 Circuit Slow Response (Bank 1, Bank 2)	<p><b>SYMMETRIC FAULT:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio -0.50 - 0.50</li> <li>• Max value of both counters for area ratio R2L and L2R 5 times</li> </ul> <p>Delay Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>Transient Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Gradient ratio <math>\leq 0.00</math></li> <li>• Lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower value of both gradient ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.00</math></li> </ul> <p><b>ASYMMETRIC FAULT:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference of R2L area ratio vs. L2R area ratio NOT (-0.50 - 0.50)</li> <li>• values of both counters for area ratio R2L and L2R <math>\geq 5</math> times</li> </ul> <p>Delay Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>Transient Time:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• gradient ratio <math>\geq 0.00</math></li> <li>• gradient ratio <math>\leq 0.00</math></li> <li>• lower value of both area ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.30</math></li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• lower value of both gradient ratios R2L and L2R <math>&lt; 0.00</math></li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0155	O2 Sensor Heater Circuit (Bank 2-Sensor 1) Malfunction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Out of range high</li> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 725° C</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Heater duty cycle &gt; 90.00%</li> <li>Rationality check (sensor heating up)</li> <li>• O2S ceramic temperature &lt; 725° C</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Time after O2S heater on 35.0 Sec</li> </ul>
P0157	O2 Sensor Circuit (Bank 1-Sensor 2) Low Voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage &lt; 0.06 V for time &gt; 3.0 Sec</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Difference of sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) &lt; 0.01 V</li> </ul>
P0158	O2 Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) High Voltage	Signal voltage > 1.08 V for time > 5.0 Sec
P0160	O2 Circuit No Activity Detected (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage 0.40 - 0.60 V for time &gt; 3.0 Sec</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Difference of sensor voltage with load pulse and voltage without load pulse (mean value of 3 measurements) <math>\geq</math> 2.8 V</li> </ul>
P0160	O2S Signal Check - Circuit Continuity (sensor ground line open circuit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal resistance &gt; 40,000 <math>\Omega</math></li> <li>and</li> <li>• Exhaust temperature &gt; 600° C</li> </ul>
P0161	O2 Heater Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 2) Out of Range	Heater resistance > 1000 - 6500 $\Omega$
P0169	Function Monitoring: Injection Time	Comparison with fuel quantity incorrect
P0171	Fuel System Too Lean, Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value > 5.30%
P0171	Fuel System Too Lean, Multiplicative (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Too rich at idle Adaptive value > 20%
P0172	System Too Rich-Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value < -5.30%
P0172	System Too Rich - Multiplicative (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value < - 20%

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0174	Fuel System Too Lean, Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value > 5.30%
P0174	Fuel System Too Lean, Multiplicative (Bank 1, Bank 2)	System too lean adaptive value > 20
P0175	System Too Rich-Additive (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value < -5.30%
P0175	System Too Rich - Multiplicative (Bank 1, Bank 2)	Adaptive value < - 20%
P0190	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.80 V
P0191	Fuel Rail Control Valve, High Pressure Side	Actual pressure > 19 MPa
P0192	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor A Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.20 V
P0201	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 1	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0202	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 2	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0203	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 3	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0204	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 4	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0205	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 5	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0206	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 6	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0207	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 7	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0208	Injector Circuit/Open - Cylinder 8	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0221	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 - TPS 2 &gt; 6.30%</li> <li>or</li> <li>• TPS 2 calculated value &gt; 9.00%</li> </ul>
P0222	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.18 V
P0223	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch B Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.63 V

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0261	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0262	Cylinder 1 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0264	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.1 A
P0265	Cylinder 2 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0267	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.1 A
P0268	Cylinder 3 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0270	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0271	Cylinder 4 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0273	Cylinder 5 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0274	Cylinder 5 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0276	Cylinder 6 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0277	Cylinder 6 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0279	Cylinder 7 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0280	Cylinder 7 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P0282	Cylinder 8 Injector Circuit Short to Ground	Signal current < 2.10 A
P0283	Cylinder 8 Injector Circuit Short to B+	Signal current > 14.70 A
P025A	Fuel Pump Open Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.8 .. 5.3 V
P025C	Fuel Pump Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 2.7 - 3.25 V
P025D	Fuel Pump Short to Battery Plus	Signal current > .6 mA

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2004	Intake Manifold Runner Control (Bank 1) Stuck Open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal closed position, unable to reach signal voltage &lt; 2.62 or &gt; 4.65 V</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Normal open position, unable to reach signal voltage &lt; 0.35 or &gt; 2.38 V</li> </ul>
P2005	Intake Manifold Runner Control Bank 2 Stuck Open	Deviation runner flaps position > 30 vs. calculated position > 30%
P2006	Intake Manifold Runner Control Bank 1 Stuck Closed	Deviation runner flaps position > 30 vs. calculated position > 30%
P2007	Intake Manifold Runner Control Bank 2 Stuck Closed	Deviation runner flaps position > 30 vs. calculated position > 30%
P2008	Intake Manifold Runner (Bank 1) Control Circuit/Open	Signal voltage 4.40 - 5.60 V
P2009	Intake Manifold Runner (Bank 1) Control Circuit Shorted	Signal voltage 2.15 - 3.25 V
P2010	Intake Manifold Runner (Bank 1) Control Circuit High	Signal current > 2.20 A
P2014	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.75 V
P2017	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit High	Signal voltage, > 4.80 V
P2019	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit (Bank 2)	Signal voltage, < 0.20 V
P2022	Intake Manifold Runner Position Sensor/Switch Circuit Bank 2 High	Signal voltage, > 4.80 V
P2024	Evaporative Emissions (EVAP) Fuel Vapor Temperature Sensor Circuit	Open circuit signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V
P2025	Evaporative Emissions (EVAP) Fuel Vapor Temperature Sensor Performance	Communication with Smart Temperature Sensor response time > 1000 mSec and number of checks > 3.00 OR security bit incorrect and number of checks > 3.00

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2026	Evaporative Emissions (EVAP) Fuel Vapor Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Voltage	Short to ground signal voltage 0 - 3.25 V
P2027	Evaporative Emissions (EVAP) Fuel Vapor Temperature Sensor Circuit High Voltage	Short to battery plus signal current > 2.20 A
P2088	"A" Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit Low (Bank 1)	Signal voltage 0.0 - 3.25 V
P2089	"A" Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit High (Bank 1)	Signal current > 2.2 A
P2090	B Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit (Bank 1) Low	Signal voltage 0.0 - 325 V
P2091	B Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit(Bank1) High	Short to battery plus signal current > 2.20 A
P2092	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit(Bank2) Low	Signal voltage 0.0 - 325 V
P2093	A Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit (Bank 2) High	Signal current, > 2.20 A
P2094	B Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit (Bank 2) Low	Signal voltage 0.0 - 325 V
P2095	B Camshaft Position Actuator Control Circuit(Bank2) High	Short to battery plus signal current > 2.20 A
P2096	Post-Catalyst Fuel Trim System (Bank 1) Too Lean	Out of range I-portion of 2nd lambda control loop < 0.030
P2097	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System (Bank 1) Too Rich	I-portion of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.030
P2098	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Bank 2 Too Lean	Out of range I-portion of 2nd lambda control loop < -0.030
P2099	Post Catalyst Fuel Trim System Bank2 Too Rich	I-portion of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.030
P3081	Engine Temperature Too Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference model temperature - measured engine coolant temperature &gt; 9.8 K</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Measured engine coolant temperature - reference model temperature &gt; 191.3 K</li> </ul>

## Ignition System

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0300	Random/Multiple Cylinder Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0301	Cylinder 1 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0302	Cylinder 2 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0303	Cylinder 3 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0304	Cylinder 4 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0305	Cylinder 5 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0306	Cylinder 6 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0307	Cylinder 7 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0308	Cylinder 8 Misfire Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emission threshold misfire rate (MR) &gt; 2.75%</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire rate (MR) &gt; 11%</li> </ul>
P0321	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit Range/Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counted teeth vs. reference incorrect</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Monitoring reference gap failure</li> </ul>



DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0322	Ignition/Distributor Engine Speed Input Circuit No Signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Camshaft signal &gt; 3</li> <li>• Engine speed no signal</li> </ul>
P0324	Knock Control System Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal fault counter (combustion) &gt; 48.0</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Signal fault counter (measuring window) &gt; 2.00</li> </ul>
P0327	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input (Bank 1) Short to Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower threshold &lt; -70 V</li> </ul>
P0328	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Short to B+	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper threshold &gt; 1.00 V</li> </ul>
P0332	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Low Input (Bank 1) Short to Ground	Lower threshold, < -0.70 V
P0333	Knock Sensor 1 Circuit Short to B+	Upper threshold >1.00 V
P0341	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal pattern incorrect</li> <li>• Defect counter 30.00</li> </ul>
P0342	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently low and</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6.00</li> </ul>
P0343	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High Input (Bank 1 or Single Sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently high</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6.00</li> </ul>
P0346	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal pattern incorrect</li> <li>• Defect counter 30.00</li> </ul>
P0347	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently low and</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6</li> </ul>
P0348	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently high and</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6</li> </ul>
P0351	Ignition Coil A Primary/Secondary Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open circuit</li> <li>• Signal current &lt; -0.25 to 2.0 mA</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0352	Ignition Coil B Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0353	Ignition Coil C Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0354	Ignition Coil D Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0355	Ignition Coil E Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0356	Ignition Coil F Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0357	Ignition Coil G Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0358	Ignition Coil H Primary/ Secondary Circuit	Open circuit • Signal current < -0.25 to 2.0 mA or • Internal check failed
P0366	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 1 or single sensor)	• Signal pattern incorrect • Defect counter 30
P0367	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low (Bank 1 or single sensor)	• Signal voltage permanently low and • Crankshaft signals 6

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0368	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High (Bank 1 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently high</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6</li> </ul>
P0391	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal pattern incorrect</li> <li>• Defect counter 30</li> </ul>
P0392	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit Low (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently low</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6</li> </ul>
P0393	Camshaft Position Sensor A Circuit High (Bank 2 or single sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal voltage permanently high</li> <li>• Crankshaft signals 6</li> </ul>

### Additional Exhaust Regulation

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0410	Secondary Air Injection System Rationality Check	Difference in ambient pressure vs. AIR pressure measured with AIR pressure sensor > 2.00 kPa
P0413	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve A Circuit Open	Signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0414	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve A Circuit Short to Ground	Signal voltage 0.0 - 3.25 V
P0414	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve A Circuit Short to Battery Plus	Signal current > 2.20 A
P0417	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve B Circuit Shorted	Signal current 2.20 - 4.20 A
P0418	Secondary Air Injection System Relay A Circuit	Signal voltage 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0420	Catalyst System, (Bank 1) Efficiency Below Threshold	Measured O2S EWMA filter value for catalyst < 1.0
P0430	Catalyst System, (Bank 2) Efficiency Below Threshold	Measured O2S EWMA filter value for catalyst < 1.0

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0441	Evaporative Emission System Incorrect Purge Flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation lambda control &lt; 3.00 - 5.00%</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Deviation idle control &lt; 25%</li> </ul>
P0444	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Open	Signal voltage > 4.70 - 5.40 V
P0450	Evaporative Emission System Pressure Sensor/Switch	Signal voltage 0.39 - 0.55 V
P0451	Evaporative Emission System Pressure Sensor/Switch Range/Performance	Closed
P0452	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.24 V
P0453	Evaporative Emission Control System Pressure Sensor High Input	Signal voltage > 3.0 V
P0456	Evaporative Emission System (very small leak) Leak Detected	Natural vacuum leak detection (NVLD) switch position open
P0458	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit Low	Signal voltage 0.0 - 3.26 V
P0459	Evaporative Emission System Purge Control Valve Circuit High	Signal current > 2.20 A

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0491	Secondary Air Injection System (Bank 1) Insufficient Flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leakage: relative AIR pressure measured with AIR pressure sensor vs. modeled &lt; 0.10 and</li> <li>• Relative AIR pressure measured <math>\leq</math> 2.00 kPa</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Blockage: relative AIR pressure measured with AIR pressure sensor vs. modeled &lt; 0.27</li> <li>• Leakage: relative AIR pressure measured with AIR pressure sensor vs. modeled &lt; 0.27 and</li> <li>• Relative AIR pressure measured <math>\leq</math> 2.00 kPa</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Average pressure difference between absolute value and filtered &lt; 0.30 - 1.00 kPa and</li> <li>• Relative AIR pressure measured <math>\leq</math> 2.00 kPa</li> </ul>
P0492	Secondary Air Injection System (Bank 2)	Blockage: relative AIR pressure measured with AIR pressure sensor vs. modeled < 0.10

### Speed and Idle Control

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0501	Vehicle Speed Sensor A Range/Performance	VSS signal < 4 km/h
P0506	Idle Air Control System - RPM Lower Than Expected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; -80 RPM and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\geq</math> calculated max value</li> <li>• Integrated deviation of engine speed low and integrated deviation of engine speed high &gt; 2000 RPM</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0507	Idle Air Control System - RPM Higher Than Expected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; -80 RPM</li> <li>and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\leq</math> calculated min. value</li> </ul>
P0597	Thermostat Heater Control Circuit Open	Signal voltage 4.70...5.40 V
P0598	Thermostat Heater Control Circuit Low	Signal voltage 0.0...3.25 V
P0599	Thermostat Heater Control Circuit High	Signal current > 2.20 A
P050A	Cold Start Idle Air Control System Performance	RPM lower: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &gt; 200 RPM</li> <li>and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\geq</math> calculated max. value</li> </ul> RPM Higher: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine speed deviation &lt; -200 RPM</li> <li>and</li> <li>• RPM controller torque value <math>\leq</math> calculated min. value</li> </ul>
P050B	Cold Start Idle Air Control System Performance	Difference between commanded spark timing vs. actual value > 0.25%
P052A	Cold Start "A" Camshaft Position Timing Over-Advanced	Difference between target position vs. actual position > 3.50°CRK
P052C	Cold Start "A" Camshaft Position Timing Over-Advanced	Difference between target position vs. actual position > 5°CRK
P053F	Fuel Rail Control Valve High Pressure Side	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between target pressure-actual pressure &gt;1.30 MPa</li> <li>or</li> <li>• Difference between target pressure vs. actual pressure &lt; -3.00 mPa</li> </ul>
P054A	Cold Start "B" Camshaft Position Timing Over-Advanced	Difference between target position vs. actual position > 5°CRK

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P054C	Cold Start "B" Camshaft Position Timing Over-Advanced	Difference between target position vs. actual position > 5°CRK

### Control Module and Output Signals

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P0606	ECM Processor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal gradient, out of range &gt; 7.5 kPa/s or &lt;-7.5 kPa/s</li> <li>• Signal voltage, out of range &gt; 4.80 V or &lt; 0.20 V</li> <li>• Measured ambient pressure, out of range &gt; 115 kPa or &lt; 45 kPa.</li> </ul>
P0634	PCM/ECM/TCM Internal Temperature Too High	Signal range check over temperature > 150° C
P0638	Throttle Actuator Control Range/Performance (Bank 1)	Rationality check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to close to reference point &gt; 0.6 Sec.</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reference point 2.88%</li> </ul> Rationality check: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to open over reference point &gt; 0.1 Sec</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time to close below reference point &gt; 0.6 Sec</li> </ul> Signal range check at mechanical stop low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 1 signal voltage ≠ 0.40 - 0.80 V</li> </ul> or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPS 2 signal voltage ≠ 4.20 - 4.60 V</li> </ul>
P0641	Sensor Reference Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0651	Sensor Reference Voltage B Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > ± 0.3 V
P0657	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit/Open	Signal voltage > 4.4 - 5.6 V
P0658	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 2.15 - 3.25 V

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P0659	Actuator Supply Voltage A Circuit High	Signal current > 1.1 A
P0697	Sensor Reference Voltage C Circuit/Open	Signal voltage deviation > $\pm 0.3$ V
P062B	Internal Control Module Fuel Injector Control Performance	SPI communications check identifier failure
U0001	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	CAN message, no feedback
U0002	High Speed CAN Communication Bus	Global time out receiving no messages
U0101	Lost Communication with TCM	No CAN message received from TCM
U0121	Lost Communication With Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Control Module	Received CAN message no message
U0140	CAN communication with Body Control Module	Time out no message
U0146	Lost Communication With Gateway "A"	Received CAN message no message
U0155	Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module	Received CAN message - no message
U0302	Software Incompatibility with Transmission Control Module	Manual transmission vehicle, ECM coded as automatic transmission vehicle
U0323	Software Incompatibility With Instrument Panel Control Module	Ambient temperature value module not encoded for ambient temp sensor, FDh
U0402	Invalid Data Received From Transmission Control Module	Invalid data received from TCM • Implausible message
U0415	Invalid Data Received From Anti-Lock Brake System Control Module	Speed sensor signal 407.296 MPH
U0422	Invalid Data Received From Body Control Module	Ambient temperature value initialization, FEh
U0423	Invalid Data Received From Instrument Panel Cluster Control Module	Received data implausible message
U0447	Invalid Data Received From Gateway "A"	Received data from Gateway implausible message



## Fuel and Air Ratios Control Module

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P12A1	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure control activity &gt; 0.25 MPa</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Fuel trim activity &lt; 0.85</li> </ul>
P12A2	Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor Inappropriately High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pressure control activity &gt; 0.25 MPa</li> <li>and</li> <li>• Fuel trim activity &lt; 0.85</li> </ul>
P129B	Fuel Pressure Regulator Valve Bank 2 Open Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit signal voltage 1.40 - 3.20 Vr</li> <li>• Rationality check signal pattern incorrec</li> </ul>
P129C	Fuel Pressure Regulator Valve Bank 2 Short Circuit to Ground	Signal voltage 1.40 - 3.20 V
P129D	Fuel Pressure Regulator Valve Bank 2 Short Circuit to B+	Short to battery plus signal voltage > 3.20 V
P13EA	Cold Start Ignition Timing Performance Off Idle	Difference between commanded spark timing and actual value > 0.60%
P150A	Engine Off Time Performance	<p>Comparison of engine off time from instrument cluster control unit with engine after run time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between engine off time and ECM after run time &lt; -12.0 Sec.</li> </ul> <p>Comparison of engine off time from instrument cluster control unit with engine after run time</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Difference between engine off time and ECM after run time &gt; 12.0 Sec.</li> </ul>
P2101	Throttle Actuator Control Motor Circuit Range/ Performance	<p>Signal range check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duty cycle &gt;80%</li> <li>and</li> <li>• ECM power stage, no failure</li> </ul> <p>Rationality check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deviation throttle valve angles vs. calculated value 4.0 - 50.0%</li> </ul>

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2106	Throttle Actuator Control System Forced Limited Power	Short to battery plus/ short to ground <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul> Open circuit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul> Temperatur / current monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul> Functional check <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal check failed</li> </ul>
P2108	Throttle Actuator Control Module Performance	TPS 1 signal voltage NOT (0.21 - 0.87) V
P2119	Throttle Actuator Control Throttle Body Range/ Performance	TPS 1 signal voltage NOT (0.21 - 0.87) V
P2122	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.65V
P2123	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 4.79 V
P2127	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit Low Input	Signal voltage < 0.28 V
P2128	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch E Circuit High Input	Signal voltage > 2.43 V
P2138	Throttle/Pedal Position Sensor/Switch D/E Voltage Correlation	Signal voltage: Difference between signal sensor 1 vs. 2 > 0.14 - 0.70 V
P2146	Fuel Injector Group A Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	Short to ground (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &gt; 14.90 A</li> </ul> Short to battery plus (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 2.60 A</li> </ul>
P2149	Fuel Injector Group B Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	Short to ground (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &gt; 14.90 A</li> </ul> Short to battery plus (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 2.60 A</li> </ul>
P2152	Fuel Injector Group "C" Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	Short to ground (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &gt; 14.90 A</li> </ul> Short to battery plus (high side) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Signal current &lt; 2.60 A</li> </ul>

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2155	Fuel Injector Group "D" Supply Voltage Circuit/Open	Short to ground (high side) • Signal current > 14.90 A Short to battery plus (high side) • Signal current < 2.60 A
P2181	Cooling System Performance	Cooling system temperature too low after a sufficient air mass flow integral < 75°C
P2195	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Lean (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.070
P2196	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Rich (Bank 1 Sensor 1)	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop < 0.070
P2197	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Lean (Bank 2 Sensor 1)	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop > 0.070
P2198	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Rich Bank 2 Sensor 1	Delta lambda of 2nd lambda control loop < 0.070
P2234	O2 Sensor (Bank 2 Sensor 1) Signal Circuit Shorted to Heater Circuit	• Delta O2S signal front > 0.2 - 0.498 V • Elapsed time since last O2S < 0.05 Sec
P2237	O2 Sensor Positive Current Control Circuit (Bank 1, Sensor 1) Open	• O2S signal front 1.46 - 1.54 V and • Delta lambda controller > 0.20
P2240	O2 Sensor Positive Current Control Circuit (Bank 2 Sensor 1) Open	• O2S signal front 1.46 - 1.54 V and • Delta lambda controller > 0.20
P2243	O2 Sensor Reference Voltage Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1) Open	• O2S signal front < 0.30 V and Internal resistance > 1000 Ohms • O2S signal front > 3.25 V and Internal resistance > 1000 Ohms
P2247	O2 Sensor Reference Voltage Circuit Bank 2 Sensor 1 Open	• O2S signal front > 4.70 V and • Internal resistance > 950Ω • O2S signal front < 0.20 V and • Internal resistance > 950Ω
P2251	O2 Sensor Negative Current Control Circuit (Bank 1 Sensor 1) open	• O2S signal front 1.42 - 1.50 V and • Internal resistance > 950 Ω
P2254	O2 Sensor Negative Current Control Circuit (Bank 2 Sensor 1) open	• O2S signal front 1.42 - 1.50 V and • Internal resistance > 950 Ω

<b>DTC</b>	<b>Error Message</b>	<b>Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value</b>
P2257	Secondary Air Injection System Control "A" Circuit Low	Signal voltage 0.0 - 3.26 V
P2258	Secondary Air Injection System Control "A" Circuit High	Signal current 0.60 - 2.40 A
P2270	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Lean; Bank 1 Sensor 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference &lt; 0.67 - 0.72 V and</li> <li>• Enrichment after stuck lean 25.00%</li> </ul>
P2271	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Rich (Bank 1, Sensor 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference &lt; 0.67 - 0.72 V and</li> <li>• Enrichment after stuck lean 25.00%</li> </ul>
P2272	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Lean; Bank 2 Sensor 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference &lt; 0.67 - 0.72 V and</li> <li>• Enrichment after stuck lean 25.00%</li> </ul>
P2273	O2 Sensor Signal Stuck Rich; Bank 2 Sensor 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2S signal rear not oscillating at reference &lt; 0.67 - 0.72 V and</li> <li>• Enrichment after stuck lean 25.00%</li> </ul>
P2279	Intake Air System Leak	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offset value throttle mass flow &gt; 21.50 kg/h and</li> <li>• Correction factor &gt; 0.97</li> </ul>
P2294	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open circuit</li> <li>• Signal voltage 1.40 - 3.20 V</li> <li>Rationality check</li> <li>• Signal pattern incorrect</li> </ul>
P2295	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit Low Short to Ground	Signal voltage < 1.40 - 3.20 V
P2296	Fuel Pressure Regulator 2 Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal voltage > 3.20 V

## Ignition System

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2300	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2301	Ignition Coil A Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2303	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2304	Ignition Coil B Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2306	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2307	Ignition Coil C Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2309	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2310	Ignition Coil D Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2312	Ignition Coil E Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2313	Ignition Coil E Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2315	Ignition Coil F Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2316	Ignition Coil F Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2318	Ignition Coil G Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2319	Ignition Coil G Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA
P2321	Ignition Coil H Primary Control Circuit Low	Short to ground signal current > 24.0 mA
P2322	Ignition Coil H Primary Control Circuit High	Short to battery plus signal current > 5.1 - 7.0 mA

## Additional Emissions Regulations

DTC	Error Message	Malfunction Criteria and Threshold Value
P2414	O2 Sensor Exhaust Sample Error (Bank 1, Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Threshold 1 - Signal voltage 2.71 - 5.00 V</li> <li>• Threshold 2 - Depending on gain factor, that actual is used for sensor characteristic, the threshold is signal voltage 2.05 - 3.06 V</li> </ul>
P2415	O2 Sensor Exhaust Sample Error, (Bank 2 Sensor 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Threshold 1 - Signal voltage 2.71 - 5.00 V</li> <li>• Threshold 2 - Depending on gain factor, that actual is used for sensor characteristic, the threshold is signal voltage 2.05 - 3.06 V</li> </ul>
P2431	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow/Pressure Bank 1 Sensor Circuit Range/Performance	Difference between AIR pressure and ambient pressure -6.00; > 6.00 kPa
P2432	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow/Pressure (Bank 1) Sensor Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.40 V
P2433	Secondary Air Injection System Air Flow/Pressure (Bank 1) Sensor Circuit High	Signal voltage > 4.60 V
P2440	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open (Bank 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relative AIR pressure measured <math>\leq</math> 2.0 kPa</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure &gt; 0.27</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR Bank 1 pressure &gt; 0.27</li> </ul>
P2442	Secondary Air Injection System Switching Valve Stuck Open (Bank 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relative AIR pressure measured <math>\leq</math> 2.0 kPa</li> <li>• Blockage: relative SAIR pressure &gt; 0.27</li> <li>• Leakage: relative SAIR Bank 1 pressure &gt; 0.27</li> </ul>
P2539	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit	Signal voltage > 4.80 V
P2541	Low Pressure Fuel System Sensor Circuit Low	Signal voltage < 0.20 V

**Audi of America reserves the right to change or update any part of this technical manual at any time. No legal commitment can therefore be derived from the information, illustrations or descriptions in this manual.**

**The texts, illustrations and standards in this manual are based on the information available at the time of printing. No part of this manual may be reprinted, reproduced or translated without the written permission of Audi of America.**

**All rights under the copyright laws are expressly reserved by Audi of America. Subject to alteration and amendment.**

**Printed in the United States  
© 2012 Audi of America, Inc.**

